

CloudBeaver User Guide v.24.1.ea

User Guide

Table of contents

Application overview

Demo Server

Administration

Server configuration

Connection Templates Management

Access Management

Users

Teams

Users Provisioning

Password policy

Authentication methods

Local Access Authentication

Anonymous Access Configuration

Reverse proxy header authentication

Single Sign On

SAML

OpenID

AWS OpenID

AWS IAM

AWS OpenId via Okta

Snowflake SSO

Okta OpenId

Cognito OpenId

JWT authentication

NTLM

Azure AD authentication

Google authentication

User credentials storage

Cloud Explorer

Cloud storage

Query Manager

Drivers Management

Supported databases

Localization

Features

Create Connection

Database navigator

DB Navigator toolbar

DB Navigator Settings menu

DB Navigator folders

Simple and Advanced View

Data editor

Data Filters

Data Ordering

Value Panel

Grouping Panel

Managing Charts

JSON and Document View

Data export

Data import

Entity Diagrams

SQL Editor

Query Execution Plan

Visual Query Builder

AI Smart Assistance

Log Viewer

Query History

Resource Manager

Installation

Installation

Version upgrade

Workspace backup

Configuration

Server configuration

Query manager database configuration

Configuring server datasources

Connection configuration

CloudBeaver and Nginx

Domain manager

Configuring HTTPS for Jetty server

Product configuration parameters

Authentication

Theming

Localization

Database Navigator

Data Editor

SQL Editor

Log Viewer

Data Export

ERD

Connections

Command line parameters

Local Preferences

CloudBeaver EE for AWS

Overview

AWS Settings

Cloud Explorer

CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition

Overview

License Management

Team Edition

Team Edition Overview

Getting started with Team Edition

Team Edition Server Configuration

Projects in Team Edition

Teams in Team Edition

Team Edition Deployment

Roles in Team Edition

Git integration in Team Edition

Datasets in Team Edition

Deployment

CloudBeaver Community

Docker image

AWS Marketplace

Google Cloud

Microsoft Azure

CloudBeaver AWS

AWS Marketplace

Docker image

CloudBeaver Enterprise

Docker image

AWS AMI

Google Cloud

Deployment options

SSL certificate configuration

How to connect CloudBeaver to a database on a separate machine in Azure

Application overview

Table of contents

Toolbar

Views

Editors

Managing Views and Editors

Overview

The CloudBeaver window contains a Toolbar and a workspace with one or more Views and Editors:



Toolbar

The Toolbar may contain the following menus and buttons:

• The **Project Selector** contains a list of user's projects. Learn more about the Projects

- The Connection menu contains buttons for <u>creating new connections</u>, finding local databases, and opening <u>Cloud Explorer</u>.
- The **SQL Editor** button is for opening the <u>SQL Editor</u>.
- The Tools menu provides options to open the Cloud Storage view, Scripts viewer, Query history, and Log viewer and Datasets viewer.
- The menu for switching between <u>Auto and Manual commit mode</u>.
- The **Database** menu allows for the management of database drivers and connections.
- The **Profile** menu contains user info, <u>preferences</u>, and capability for password management.
- The Shortcuts button contains shortcuts for CloudBeaver usage.
- The Settings menu provides options to open an Administration menu, view Product information, open Local preferences, and Logout.

Note: The availability of these buttons depends on the version of CloudBeaver you are using.

As an administrator, you can customize the menu bar. To do this, navigate to **Settings -> Administration -> Server Configuration** tab.

Views

The **Views** in the workspace are designed to display data and provide navigation and may contain the following buttons:

- Database Navigator: Provides a tree structure view of all the databases you have access to, allowing you to navigate through schemas, tables, and other database objects.
- <u>Query History</u>: Records the queries you have executed and allows you to revisit and analyze them.
- Scripts viewer: Manages and organizes your SQL scripts.
- Cloud Storage: Enables you to interact with files stored in cloud services.
- Log viewer: Displays the CloudBeaver logs.

Datasets viewer: Presents the list of saved Datasets.

Except for the Database Navigator, to access these views, click on the **Tools** button and choose the necessary **View** from the list.

Note: The availability of these buttons depends on the version of CloudBeaver you are using.

Editors

F

The Editors within the workspace are interactive windows that allow you to directly work with data and SQL queries.

- Data Editor: An interface for modifying and browsing table data.
- <u>SQL Editor</u>: An interface for writing, editing, and running SQL queries.

To open these **Editors**, navigate through the Database Navigator to the desired database object or use **SQL Editor** button in the **Toolbar**.

Managing Views and Editors

All Editors have the following menu buttons. To access them, click on the three dots under the corresponding tab.

9	pagila	🗊 public 🧾 sql-1 (PostgreSQL@localhost) 🎽 🎫 a	actor
•	1 ~	SELECT Ret	name
	2	a.actor_id,	
	3	a.first_name, Op	en in tab Ait + T
Þ	4	a.last_name,	0.00
E	5	c.name category	55e
	6	FROM Clo	ose all
Ŀ	7 public.actor a		ose others
\$	8	INNER JOIN public.film_actor fa ON	
	9	a.actor_id = fa.actor_id Clo	ose all to the Left
	10	INNER JOIN public.film_category fc 0 Clo	ose all to the Right
	11	fa.film_id = fc.film_id	
П	12	INNER JOIN public.category c ON	
-	13	<pre>fc.category_id = c.category_id</pre>	
E	14	WHERE	
Ŧ	15	<pre>c.name = 'Action';</pre>	

Button	Description
Rename	Rename the SQL Editor's tab.

Open in Tab	Opens the current editor in a separate tab.
Close	Close the current editor window or tab.
Close all	Close all open editor windows or tabs.
Close others	Close all editor windows or tabs except the currently active one.
Close all to the Left	Close all editor windows or tabs to the left of the current tab.
Close all to the Right	Close all editor windows or tabs to the right of the current tab.

For the Views, you have the ability to adjust their size or change how they are displayed.

CLOUD	LOUD STORAGE QUERY HISTORY X							
Туре	query part to search in query history							<u> </u>
	TIME	ТҮРЕ	ТЕХТ	DURATION	ROWS	RESULT	CONNECTION	CONTEXT
\sim	4/15/2024, 1:54:16 PM	SQL / User	SELECT * FROM SiteActivity	112	0	Success	Firestore	Main Firestore Connecti
\sim	4/15/2024, 1:54:13 PM	SQL / User	SELECT * FROM SiteActivity	349	0	Success	Firestore	Main Firestore Connecti
\sim	4/15/2024, 1:54:06 PM		Connected to "Firestore	9959		Success	Firestore	Main Firestore Connecti
\sim	4/15/2024, 1:52:26 PM		Connected to "MongoDB@localhost"	0		Success	MongoDB@localhost	Main MongoDB Connect
\sim	4/15/2024, 1:52:16 PM		Disconnected from "MongoDB@localhost"	24720		Success	MongoDB@localhost	Main MongoDB Connect
\sim	4/15/2024, 1:51:51 PM		Connected to "MongoDB@localhost"	24720		Success	MongoDB@localhost	Main MongoDB Connect

To do this:

- **Resize**: Click and drag the borderline separating the **View** from the **Editor**. This allows you to customize the size of the **View** pane to your preference.
- Maximize/Restore: Use the maximize and restore buttons to toggle the View pane between the full workspace and its original size.
- Minimize: Click the minimize button to collapse the View pane, providing more space for the Editor area.

Demo Server

Table of contents

Pre-configured databases access:

Custom connections

Security

We host a demo server where you can see what CloudBeaver looks in real life.

It is a simple server with a few sample databases.

Demo Server - https://demo.cloudbeaver.io

Pre-configured databases access:

Database	User	Password
SQLite	n/a	n/a
MySQL	demo	demo
PostgreSQL	demo	demo

Custom connections

CloudBeaver does not store/cache your credentials or any user data. You could try to connect to some of your databases using the Custom connection wizard.

Warning: it is not secure to open direct access to your database so do not use this on databases with sensitive data. The Demo server is for testing only.

If you want to use CloudBeaver with your real databases then deploy it in your infrastructure.

Security

We did not pay too much attention on the Demo server security.

It is a completely isolated server with no sensitive data.

But you could try to hack it - please do it gently and please let us know if you will find any security holes.

Thank you ;-)

Have fun!

Learn more

Table of contents

Server information

Custom connections

Navigator simple view

Services

AWS

Authentication settings

Security

Save credentials

Save users credentials

CloudBeaver offers different settings that allow configuring the server. The administrator can set the Server configuration settings when configuring the app for the first time, or it can be done later in the Administration Menu.



Server information

Basic settings such as Server name and Session lifetime.

Configuration

Custom connections

Whether users can create connections by themselves or it can be done only from the Administration Menu.

Navigator simple view

Defines how the <u>Database navigator</u> structure will look like. You can read more about Simple and Advanced mode <u>here</u>.

Services

AWS

Enables AWS Services.

Authentication settings

Define different authentication methods.

You can read more about authentication methods here.

Security

Save credentials

Allow saving credentials for the pre-configured database.

Save users credentials

Allow saving credentials for non-admin users.

Connection Templates Management

Table of contents

Overview <u>The Purpose</u> <u>Description</u> <u>Creation</u> <u>Template Form</u> <u>Usage</u>

Overview

The Purpose

The templates enable administrators to define various reusable connection parameters, subsequently allowing users to create multiple connections based on these templates. This process ensures consistency across the connections created from these templates, as they adhere to the defined parameters within the templates.

Description

You can add, edit, or remove database templates on the **Connection Templates** page in administration.

6B			👤 cbadmin 🗸 🥐 🕏
Cuery Manager	+ ADD O REFRESH O DELETE		
Connection Templates	CONNECTION NAME	ADDRESS	
🕸 Server configuration	□ ∨ 🖤 42.5.4@localhost	localhost:5432	
AWS Settings	□ ∨ X Exasol_template	localhost:8563	
E License	□ ∨ 🕜 Greenplum_template	localhost:5432	
E: Version update	□ ∨ I MongoDB_template	localhost:27017	
	C V Oracle	localhost:1521	٢
	□ ∨ Oracle@localhost	localhost:1521	
	□ ∨ PostgreSQL_GIS_template	localhost:5432	
	🗌 🗸 🏷 SQL Server@localhost	localhost:1433	۵
	🗌 🗸 🧹 SQLite - Chinook (Sample)	localhost:1234	

Creation

6B			ዾ cbadmin 🗸 🥐	۵
 ■ Query Manager B Driver Management 	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE			
 Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration 	Add Database Template		:	×
AWS Settings Identity Providers	Type driver name	IBM Db2 for Linux/Unix/Windows driver	c	<u>ک</u>
 License Version update 	DuckDB	DuckDB JDBC driver		
	MongoDB	Driver for MongoDB		
	Oracle	Driver for MySQL 8 and later Oracle JDBC driver		
	 PostgreSQL SQL Server 	PostgreSQL standard driver Microsoft JDBC Driver for SQL Server (MSSQL)		
	🕡 ТІДВ	TIDB Driver (MySQL Connector/J 8.0)		

To create a new template, follow the steps below:

- 1. Click the Add button located on the top toolbar. This will open the template creation form.
- 2. Fill out the fields in the form with the appropriate information.
- 3. Once all fields are completed, click Create.

Your new template should be successfully created and it will appear at the top of the templates table.

Template Form

Below are the detailed steps to set the template parameters:

- 1. Open the template form. This can be done by clicking the Add button in the toolbar.
- 2. Fill in the appropriate information in the base template parameters, driver settings, SSH tunnel, and access fields.
- 3. To verify the template connection, click the Test button. If SSH is configured, the test will use it to establish the connection.
- 4. When users attempt to establish a connection using the template, they will be prompted to enter credentials.

Ø₽.			ዾ cbadmin 🗸 🧿 😰
🕶 Query Manager 😪 Driver Management	+ ADD O REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration	< Oracle		×
AWS Settings Control AWS Settings Control AWS Providers	OPTIONS DRIVER PROPERTIES SSH TUNNEL ACCESS		CANCEL TEST CREATE
 License Version update 	Driver Configuration	AUTHENTICATION	
	Host * Port	Oracle Database Native User name User password	
	Database	•	
	ORCL	~ MISC	
	Connection name * Oracle@localhost	Service type SID *	
	Description	Role v	
		> PERFORMANCE	
		> DATA	

You can manage access to the database at the Access tab. You can select users or roles to provide access to.

1 Alian Carl			💶 cbadmin 🗸 🕐 💼
 Query Manager Driver Management 	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates Access Management	< O Oracle		×
Server configuration AWS Settings	OPTIONS DRIVER PROPERTIES SSH TUNNEL ACCESS		CANCEL TEST CREATE
License Version update	Search for user or team name Q DELETE EDIT	test@ X	ADD
	USER OR TEAM NAME DESCRIPTION	USER OR TEAM NAME	DESCRIPTION
	Administrators see all connections.	E Lest@dbeaver.com	

Usage

Once a template is prepared, connections can be created using the template from the public section of the

CloudBeaver.



Users

Table of contents

CloudBeaver CE Adding a New User in the Administration Menu CloudBeaver EE <u>AWS and Federated users</u> CloudBeaver AWS

The Administrator can create users for local name/password based authentication in the Administration Menu.

CloudBeaver CE

Adding a New User in the Administration Menu

- Navigating to the Access Management Tab: Within the Administration Menu, find and select the Access Management tab.
- 2. **Initiating the Creation of a New User:** To begin the process of creating a new user, click on the Add button located within the Access Management tab.
- 3. Entering User Details: Here, you will be required to input a username and password. These credentials will be used by the new user for logging into the system.
- 4. **Assigning a Team to the New User:** A team will define the permissions the user has within the system. For additional information regarding teams and their definitions, please refer to the Team management article.
- 5. **Setting Connection Access:** If necessary, you can provide the user with connection access. This setting can be found and adjusted within the **Connection Access** tab.
- 6. **Finalizing User Creation:** To complete the process and create the new user, click on the **Create** button.

¢₽}			💶 cbadmin ၇ 🔹
😴 Connection Templates	USERS TEAMS		
🐣 Access Management			
🕸 Server configuration	+ CREATE O REFRESH		
F. Version update	Search for the user name		م ک
	User Creation		
	INFO CONNECTIONS ACCESS		CANCEL
	CREDENTIALS	USER STATUS	PARAMETERS
	Username *	Enabled	First Name
		USER TEAM	
	User password *	admin	Last Name
		user	
	Repeat password *		

The newly created user can now be authenticated to CloudBeaver using local authentication. The user's permissions are defined according to their assigned profile.

CloudBeaver EE

CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition also allows you to configure AWS and SSO users.

AWS and Federated users

When a user is authorized to the CloudBeaver EE instance via AWS IAM or Federated authentication for the first time, a corresponding user is automatically created within the application, with the 'User' team assigned by default. Post-creation, the administrator can alter the user's team as needed.

It is important to note that administrators cannot create new AWS or Federated users directly within the application. The system is designed to work with existing, legitimate AWS and Federated users.

CloudBeaver AWS

CloudBeaver AWS exclusively supports configuration for AWS and Federated users, as it does not provide local

access. As a consequence, local users cannot be created within the Product environment.

Remember, user management is an important aspect of maintaining system security. Always ensure that users are only granted access and permissions necessary for their tasks.

Teams

Table of contents

Overview Team creation Predefined Team types Integration with Identity Providers Configuration steps Automatic membership management Updating Team memberships User management Connection management

Overview

The CloudBeaver provides a team management feature, allowing administrators to create and manage teams. This

feature is integral for organizing users into groups and controlling their access to various databases.

1 B				🖳 cbadmin	0	۲
- Query Manager	USERS TEAMS					
😝 Driver Management						
😤 Connection Templates	+ ADD O REFRESH O DELETE					
Preferences						
Access Management	TEAM ID	TEAM NAME	DESCRIPTION			
😸 Server configuration						
🛆 AWS Settings	☐ ✓ admin	Admin	Administrative access. Has all permissions.			
Identity Providers	🗆 🗸 dev	Developers	Dev team			
License	marketing	Marketing	Marketing team			
C. Version update	🗆 🗸 user	User	All users, including anonymous.			

Team creation

To create a new team, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Settings -> Administration -> Access Management -> Teams.

- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the necessary details in the provided fields.



Field Name	Description	Additional Info
Team ID	A unique identifier for the team.	
Team Name	The name of the team.	
Description	A brief description of the team and its purpose.	
Permissions	Specifies the level of access the team has.	Admin Full Access checkbox provides complete access to CloudBeaver configuration.
Parameters	Additional parameters based on the authentication provider.	Read more about Integration with Identity Providers.

Note:

 The Parameters section is available in <u>Enterprise</u>, <u>AWS</u> and <u>Team</u> editions only and becomes accessible when configuring certain authentication providers.

In CloudBeaver <u>Team Edition</u>, Permissions are set through assigned <u>Roles</u>.

Predefined Team types

CloudBeaver includes two predefined Team types:

Types	Description
admin	Members of this Team have full administrative privileges within CloudBeaver.
user	This Team is for regular users. Administrators assign access to databases (in Team Edition , access to projects) to this team.

Integration with Identity Providers

You have the ability to integrate Teams with various identity providers. This integration allows for the utilization of roles and groups defined by your identity provider to manage Team memberships automatically.

Configuration steps

- 1. When creating or editing a Team, navigate to the **Parameters** section.
- 2. Here, depending on your identity provider, you can associate the Team with a specific identity attribute:

Provider	Attribute	Related articles
AWS	AWS Role ARN	AWS OpenID, AWS OpenID via Okta
SAML	SAML Group ID	SAML configuration
Microsoft Entra ID	Microsoft Entra ID Group ID	Microsoft Entra ID
Okta OpenID	OKTA Group ID	Okta OpenID

Automatic membership management

Once the integration is set up, whenever a user authenticated by the configured identity provider logs into CloudBeaver, the application will check for matching identity attributes. If there is a match with any of the defined parameters within CloudBeaver's Teams, the user will be automatically assigned to the appropriate Team.

Updating Team memberships

For the changes to take effect, especially in cases where group memberships are updated:

- Users may need to log off and log back in through the Single Sign-On (SSO).
- Alternatively, users can wait for the session to timeout.

These actions ensure that the updated claims from the identity provider are received by CloudBeaver, thereby refreshing the Team memberships.

User management

In the Users tab, you can manage Team memberships:

- To add a user to the Team, click **Edit**, select the desired users, and then click **Add**.
- To remove a user from the Team, select the user and click **Delete**.

Ø₽.			💶 cbadmin 🥐 😰
- Query Manager	USERS TEAMS		
😝 Driver Management			
😴 Connection Templates	+ ADD O REFRESH DELETE		
🕸 Preferences			
🔗 Access Management	Team Creation		×
Server configuration			
🛆 AWS Settings			
Identity Providers	OPTIONS USERS CONNECTIONS		CANCEL
License			
E. Version update	Search for user ID Q DELETE EDIT	Search for user ID Q	ADD
	USER ID	USER ID	
	🗌 🔗 Max (developer)	Alex (Testing)	
		C cbadmin (You)	
		Felix (Marketing)	
		🗌 🙎 Max (developer)	

Tip: One user can be a member of a multiple Teams.

Connection management

In the Connections tab, you can manage which connections are available to the Team:

- To add connections to the Team, click **Edit**, choose the desired connections, and then click **Add**.
- To remove connections from the Team, select the connection and click **Delete**.

12				🕒 cbadmin 🕐 😰
- Query Manager	USERS TEAMS			
😝 Driver Management				
😴 Connection Templates	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE			
🕸 Preferences				
🐣 Access Management	Team Creation			×
😸 Server configuration				~
🛆 AWS Settings				
Identity Providers	OPTIONS USERS CONNECTIONS			CANCEL
License				
P Version update	Search for connection name Q	DELETE	Search for connection name, Q	ADD
	CONNECTION NAME	ADDRESS	CONNECTION NAME	ADDRESS
	Oracle@localhost		Db2 for LUW@localhost	
	PostgreSQL@localhost		Oracle@localhost	
			PostgreSQL@localhost	

Note: In Team Edition, teams are granted access to projects, not directly to connections.

Learn more

Table of contents

Provisioning

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise and Team Edition editions only.

Users can be provisioned from the third-party system. This is useful when you want to pre-configure access for users.

Supported providers:

- 1. Microsoft AzureAD
- 2. Okta OpenID

Provisioning

You can find the + Import button on the Users management page in administration. (only in Enterprise products)

B			🚊 cbadmin 🥐 🕏
Query Manager Driver Management Connection Templates Access Management	USERS TEAMS		
Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers	Search for the user name		٩ 💽
 License C: Version update 	USER NAME	USER TEAM	0
		user	
	∨ cbadmin	admin, dum, team_analytics, user	S ▲
	✓ empty ✓ new	simple	
	∼ wroud	simple, user	0

Click on this button will open users importing form.

Æ.					ci	oadmin 🥐 [
Query Manager	USERS TEAMS					
🔒 Driver Management						
S Connection Templates	+ CREATE + IMPORT C REFRESH					
Access Management						
Server configuration	USER PROVISIONING					×
AWS Settings	Import users from external service into the application					
Identity Providers	♦ Azure					
E License						
Version update	Search for user name or email Q				IMPOR	
	EMAIL	USER NAME	\checkmark	EMAIL	USER NAME	
	📋 📥 aleksel@example.com			daria@example.com		
	🗌 🔔 nikita@example.com			denis@example.com	Denis Sinelnikov	
	nikolai@example.com					
	anton@example.com			support@example.com		
	🗹 🔮 daria@example.com					
	denis@example.com	Denis Sinelnikov				
	support@example.com					
	evaenia@example.com					
	Search for the user name					۹ 🍸
	USER NAME			USER TEAM	ENABLED	
	✓ 11			user		٢

To import users, you need to select users provisioning provider and click Get Users List. So that you know, you need to configure at least one supported provider before.

You will be asked to log in with the selected provider (in case you haven't logged in before) to load users.

After loading users, You can select users to import and verify them in the table on the right side. In the **Team Edition**, you must also select the role assigned to users.

To confirm importing, click on the Import button. Users will appear in the table.

Table of contents

Password Policy Configuration

Overview

Configuration Properties

Applying Password Policy

Example snippet:

Password Policy Configuration

Overview

This document provides guidelines for configuring the password policy in CloudBeaver. The password policy settings allow administrators to define rules for user passwords, ensuring security and compliance with organizational requirements.

Configuration Properties

The following properties can be adjusted in the <u>configuration file</u> to customize the password policy. These settings will be applied globally throughout the application.

1. minLength:

- Description: Specifies the minimum length requirement for user passwords.
- Default Value: 8
- Example: minLength: "\${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_LENGTH:10}",

2. requireMixedCase:

- Description: Enforces the use of both uppercase and lowercase letters in passwords.
- Default Value: true (mixed case required)
- Example:

requireMixedCase: "\${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_REQUIRE_MIXED_CASE:false}",

3. minNumberCount:

- Description: Sets the minimum number of numeric characters required in passwords.
- Default Value: 1
- Example: minNumberCount: "\${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_NUMBER_COUNT:2}",

4. minSymbolCount:

- Description: Defines the minimum number of special symbols required in passwords.
- Default Value: 1
- Example: minSymbolCount: "\${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_SYMBOL_COUNT:3}"

Applying Password Policy

The configured password policy will be applied during password create and change processes. The CloudBeaver will check the entered passwords against the defined policy, and users will be prompted to update their passwords if they do not meet the specified requirements.

(B)			👤 cbadmin 🗸 🕐 😨
 Query Manager Driver Management Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration Identity Providers Al Settings License Version update 	USERS TEAMS + CREATE + IMPORT C REFRESH Search for the user name User Creation		
	INFO CONNECTIONS ACCESS CREDENTIALS Username * User User password * password * Password must contain both upper and lower case letters	USER STATUS C Enabled USER TEAM admin User	PARAMETERS First Name Last Name

Example snippet:

```
passwordPolicy: {
    minLength: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_LENGTH:8}",
    requireMixedCase: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_REQUIRE_MIXED_CASE:true}",
    minNumberCount: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_NUMBER_COUNT:1}",
    minSymbolCount: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_SYMBOL_COUNT:0}"
}
```

Table of contents

Overview <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Step 1: Enabling local authentication</u> <u>Step 2: Granting local access</u> Recovering from disabled authentication methods

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise and Team editions only.

Overview

Local access authentication is a method for validating users based on usernames and passwords managed within the system.

Configuration steps

Step 1: Enabling local authentication

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to the **Settings -> Server configuration**.
- 2. Locate the Local option and activate this setting to allow local authentication.

¢₽}		E	cbadmin	0	۲
Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration Version update	SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * CloudBeaver CE Server Server URL * http://localhost.8090 Session lifetime, min * 30	CONFIGURATION Enable private connections Allows users to create private connections Allows users to create private connections Mavigator simple view Adfault, all user's new connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree RESOURCE MANAGER Enable Resource Manager Lobel Resource Manager functionality			
	AUTHENTICATION SETTINGS	SECURITY Save credentials Allow to save credentials for pre-configured database Save users credentials Allow to save credentials for non-admin users			

3. Save changes.

Step 2: Granting local access

To grant local access, administrators set up individual user accounts. This involves creating each account with a unique username and a secure password in the Administration section. For detailed guidance on creating user accounts, refer to the <u>Users</u> article.

6B			🕒 cbadmin 🥐 오
😴 Connection Templates	USERS TEAMS		
🐣 Access Management			
🕸 Server configuration	+ CREATE C REFRESH		
P. Version update	Search for the user name User Creation		۹ 🕵
	INFO CONNECTIONS ACCESS		CANCEL CREATE
	CREDENTIALS	USER STATUS	PARAMETERS
	Username *	Senabled	First Name
	User password *	☐ admin ✔ user	Last Name
	Repeat password ★		

Recovering from disabled authentication methods

If an administrator disables all types of authentication, including **Local**, the administrator cannot log in with their credentials after logging out. In such a situation, you need to:

- 1. Open the file {cb_workspace}/.data/.cloudbeaver.runtime.conf.
- 2. Find enabledAuthProviders.
- 3. Add "local" to the list.

"enabledAuthProviders": ["local"],

4. Restart the server to apply the changes.

Table of contents

Overview <u>Configuration methods</u> <u>Enabling private connections for anonymous users</u> <u>Administrator defined anonymous access</u>

Overview

Anonymous Access Configuration in CloudBeaver enables users to interact with databases without authentication. There are two methods for setting up anonymous access:

- Administrator defined connections: Administrators can configure connections that are accessible anonymously, allowing access to these predefined connections.
- **Private connections**: When enabled, this feature lets anonymous users configure their private connections from the main page. These connections are temporary and expire with the session.

By adhering to the settings below, CloudBeaver can be configured to allow anonymous access through both administrator-defined and user-customized connections.

Important: If the **Allow anonymous access** checkbox is not selected, the functionality for anonymous access is disabled, restricting the use of CloudBeaver to authenticated users only.

Configuration methods

Enabling private connections for anonymous users

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to the **Settings -> Server configuration**.
- 2. Locate the **Enable private connections** option and activate this setting to allow the creation of connections by anonymous users.
| ¢₽} | | | cbadmin | 0 | ۵ |
|---|--|---|---------|---|---|
| Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration Version update | E SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * CloudBeaver CE Server Server URL * http://localhost:8080 Session lifetime, min * 30 | CONFIGURATION Enable private connections Allows users to create private connections Navigator simple view By default, all user's new connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree RESOURCE MANAGER Enable Resource Manager Content Resource Manager functionality | | | |
| | AUTHENTICATION SETTINGS Allow anonymous access Allows to work with CloudBeaver without user authentication Constraint | SECURITY Security Save credentials Allow to save credentials for pre-configured database Save users credentials Allow to save credentials for non-admin users | | | |

3. Save changes.

Note: Connections created by anonymous users are not permanent. These connections will be terminated following the session expiration.

Administrator defined anonymous access

- Start the process of creating a connection as an administrator. For detailed instructions, refer to the <u>Create</u> Connection article.
- 2. Navigate to the **Access** tab within the connection settings and click on the **Edit** button to modify access settings.

						👤 cbadmin	0	۲
✿	MAIN DRIVER PROPERTIES SSH TUNNEL	SSL ACCESS		CANC	EL TEST	CREATE		
	Search for user or team name Q	DELETE	Search for use	r or team name	۹	ADD		
	USER OR TEAM NAME	DESCRIPTION		USER OR TEAM NAME	DESCRIPTION			
	There are no items yet.			user	All users, including anonymous.			
				cbadmin				
				test				
						- 1	K	< Contraction of the second se

3. Choose user (representing all users, including anonymous) from the list and click **Add** to include this user

group in the access rights.

Ø\$ ±× ■ ∅×		ebac	min 🥐 🔹
Shared > \$\$PostgreSQL@localhost	MAIN DRIVER PROPERTIES SSH TUNNEL SSL ACCESS	CANCEL TEST CREATE	
	Search for user or team name Q DELETE EDIT	Search for user or team name Q ADD	
	USER OR TEAM NAME DESCRIPTION	USER OR TEAM NAME DESCRIPTION	
	Administrators see all connections.	User All users, including anonymous.	
	user anonymous.	🗆 💪 cbadmin	
		C 🙎 test	٢

4. Once all the connection settings are configured, click the **Create** button to establish the new connection.

Note: If the administrator has enabled the **Enable private connections** option, anonymous access cannot be configured for that specific database.

Table of contents

 Overview

 Configuration Steps

 Step 1: Enabling Reverse proxy authentication

 Step 2.1: Reverse proxy identity provider configuration in Community Edition

 Step 2.2: Reverse proxy identity provider configuration in Enterprise and Team Editions

 Step 3: Configuring default HTTP header fields

 Header example

Overview

CloudBeaver offers a feature for authorization and authentication using reverse proxy headers. This method allows to authenticate users via specific HTTP header fields.

Configuration Steps

Step 1: Enabling Reverse proxy authentication

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to the **Settings -> Server configuration**.
- 2. Locate the **Reverse proxy** option and activate this setting to allow reverse proxy authentication.

6D			👤 cbadmin	0	۲
 Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration Version update 	ED SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * CloudBeaver CE Server Server URL * http://localhost.8090 Session lifetime, min * 30	CONFIGURATION Enable private connections Allows users to create private connections Navigator simple view By default, all user's new connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree RESOURCE MANAGER Enable Resource Manager Enable Resource Manager			
	AUTHENTICATION SETTINGS Allows to work with CloudBeaver without user authentication Local Local name/password based authentication Reverse proxy header based authentication	SECURITY Security Save credentials Allow to save credentials for pre-configured database Save users credentials Allow to save credentials for non-admin users			

3. Save changes.

Step 2.1: Reverse proxy identity provider configuration in Community Edition

To configure reverse proxy authentication, follow these steps:

1) Open your .cloudbeaver.runtime.conf configuration file. 2) Locate the app section within the file. 3) Add a new entry to the authConfigurations array with the following structure:

```
"app": {
    ...
    "authConfigurations": [
    {
        "id": "your_proxy_id",
        "provider": "reverseProxy",
        "displayName": "your_proxy_username",
        "disabled": true,
        "iconURL": "",
        "description": "",
        "description": "",
        "description": "",
        "logout-url": "https://link_if_needed",
        "user-header": "",
        "team-header": "",
        "team-delimiter": "",
        "list-name-header": "",
        "last-name-header": "",
        "last-n
```

Important: Ensure you include the mandatory fields id, provider, and displayName. The provider name must

be set to reverseProxy.

Step 2.2: Reverse proxy identity provider configuration in Enterprise and Team Editions

To configure reverse proxy authentication in the Enterprise and Team Editions of CloudBeaver using the graphical user interface (GUI), follow these steps:

Log in as an administrator. 2) Navigate to Settings -> Server configuration in the CloudBeaver interface. 3) Click on the + Add button to create a new authentication provider. 4) In the Provider dropdown menu, select Reverse Proxy. 5) Enter a unique identifier in the ID field and a name for the configuration in the Configuration name field.
 6) Click on Save to apply the changes.

€£			👤 cbadmin 🧿 🗖
 ■ Query Manager B Driver Management 	+ ADD O REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates Preferences Access Management	Configuration creation		×
Server configuration	OPTIONS		CANCEL
Identity Providers			
- Al Settings	Provider * ID *	CONFIGURATION	
License	o⊷ Reverse proxy ∨ your_proxy_provider_id	Logout url	
🔄 Version update	Configuration name *		
	your_proxy_provider_name	User header name	
	Description		
	le la	Team name	
	Icon URL	First name header	
	Disabled	Last name header	

Step 3: Configuring default HTTP header fields

Configure the standard HTTP header fields as follows:

Header	Description
X-User	user login
X-Team	user teams
X-First-name	user profile firstname
X-Last-name	user profile lastname
X-Role	user roles, only for <u>DBeaver Team edition</u>

Header example

Consider a user named **newuser**, belonging to both **user** and **admin** teams. To access an application with reverse proxy header authentication enabled, the following HTTP headers should be set in the request to the CloudBeaver application:

```
X-User: newuser
X-Role: user|admin
X-First-name: John
X-Last-name: Smith
```

Tip: CloudBeaver categorizes users into two default teams: user and admin. Default delimiter used to separate teams in the header is | (could be customized in team-delimiter parameter, all characters are allowed).

Single Sign On

Table of contents

Single Sign-On SSO for AWS Proxy user permissions Notes:

Single Sign-On

CloudBeaver Enterprise supports federated authentication for Single Sign-On (SSO) access into the application.

SSO is an authentication service which permits a user to log in with single credentials to multiple applications.

SSO in Cloudbeaver allows to:

- log in to the application by users who have been given rights.
- get access to databases according to users' roles.

Cloudbeaver supports SAML and OpenID authentication methods for SSO.

SSO for AWS

You can configure SSO access for AWS. In order to provide users permission to your AWS cloud resources (RDS, DynamoDB, etc.) you need to configure AWS federated access proxy user. You can find more information here: configuring SAML assertions for the authentication response:

1. Go to the AWS Settings tab and enable the Federated authentication.

CloupBeaver		👤 cbadmin	۲
Connection Management Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers	SAVE × CANCEL AWS INFO Region	Legisland	*
License	AWS USER AUTHENTICATE		
	FEDERATED AUTHENTICATION Image: Constraint of the second		

- 2. Add the Proxy User on the same page. You can set the current user or add a new one.
- 3. Create SAML configuration. You can find more information here: !

When an AWS user is logged into CloudBeaver using SSO, it has <u>the Proxy User and the IAM user's identity-based</u> permissions.

Actual permission set and user role are configured in attribute mappings of SAML integration.

Proxy user permissions

Proxy use must have permissions to access you databases. Besides that it must have permission to generate federated tokens for end-users based on requested roles. Make sure it have following AWS policies: Policy name | Description ---|--- arn:aws:iam::aws:policy/service-role/AWSQuickSightListIAM | Allows to list IAM policies and permissions

Also make sure it has following STS permissions: Permission | Description ---|--- sts:GetSessionToken | sts: TagSession | sts:GetFederationToken | sts:GetAccessKeyInfo | sts:GetCallerIdentity | sts:GetServiceBearerToken |

More info at GetFederationToken policy

Notes:

CloudBeaver does not keep your authentication information on the server-side and in configuration files.

Once your session expires, you will need to authenticate again. When a user logs out from the application,

CloudBeaver also performs a session logout from Id Provider.

Table of contents

 SAML configuration

 Enabling SAML authentication

 Configuring an external identity provider

 Configuring CloudBeaver integration in an external identity provider

 AWS SSO configuration

 Testing SAML authentication

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

SAML configuration

If your Identity Provider uses SAML (Security Assertion Markup Language), follow this guide.

Enabling SAML authentication

Go to the Administration menu and enable **SAML** in the Server configuration tab.

😥 CloupBeaver			👤 cbadmin	\$
S Connection Management	T SAVE X CANCEL			
Access Management	Server URL *	Navigator simple view		
Server configuration		By default, all user's new connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree		
AWS Settings	Session lifetime *	SEDVICES		
Identity Providers	Session lifetime * SERVICES			
	30	AWS		
		AWS SERVICES		
	AUTHENTICATION SETTINGS	SECURITY		
	Allow anonymous access	Save credentials		
	Allows to work with CloudBeaver without user authentication	Allow to save credentials for pre-configured database		
	Contraction Contraction Contraction	Save users credentials		
	Local name/password based authentication	Allow to save credentials for non-admin users		
	AWS IAM			
	Amazon Web Services authentication			
	OpenId			
	Openid authentication provider Edit configurations			
	SAML			
	SAML authentication provider			
	Edit configurations			

Configuring an external identity provider

1. Go to the Identity Providers tab and create a new configuration using the SAML IdP details.

CLOUDBeaver			👤 cbadmin 🕏
S Connection Management	+ add O REFRESH 🗍 DELETE		
Access Management	Configuration creation		×
AWS Settings	07710110		CANCEL
Identity Providers Image: License	Provider * ID * SAML Configuration name * Description Icon URL	SAML IDP Entity ID IDP signon URL IDP logout URL IDP logout URL IDP x509 certificate	
	Disabled		

2. Add details from your SAML IdP into the new configuration in CloudBeaver.

Configuring CloudBeaver integration in an external identity provider

1. Open the created configuration in CloudBeaver and download the metadata file.

CLOUDBeaver			👤 cbadmin 🔹
Connection Management Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings	+ ADD C REFRESH Î DELETE	[
Identity Providers	OPTIONS		CANCEL
E License	Provider * SAML Solution Description Con URL Deschord	SAML IDP Entity ID IDP signon URL IDP logout URL IDP x509 certificate	LINKS Sign in ttps://test.ee.cloudbeaver.io/api/saml/test/ Sign out ttps://test.ee.cloudbeaver.io/api/saml/test/ Download metadata file

2. Go to the SAML IdP website and add the metadata parameters from the file (entityID and Location) to the SSO access settings, assign users and add the attribute mappings according to the SAML IdP requirements.

Each identity provider has its own configuration procedure, we will show how to do it in AWS in the next chapter.

AWS SSO configuration

Configuration

- 1. Go to the Identity Providers tab and create a new configuration using the SAML IdP details as it is described above.
- 2. Add details from your SAML IdP into the new configuration in CloudBeaver.

Configuration in Amazon	Configuration in CloudBeaver
AWS SSO sign-in URL	IDP signon URL

AWS SSO sign-out URL	IDP logout URL
AWS SSO issuer URL	IDP Entity ID

3. You can upload the metadata file to fill parameters automatically.

4. Or you can specify parameters manually:

Parameter	Value
Application ACS URL	https://HOST_NAME/api/saml/CONFIG_ID/acs
Application SAML audience	https://HOST_NAME/api/saml/CONFIG_ID/metadata

Where HOST_NAME is the host name of your CloudBeaver installation, CONFIG_ID is the identifier of your SAML configuration.

Attributes

Attributes explanation:

Attribute	Value	Meaning
Subject	\${user:email}	User unique identifier (nameId). It is usually an email address.
https://aws.amazon.com/SAML/Attributes /SessionDuration	1800	Session duration in seconds. 1800 (30 minutes) is the default value
https://aws.amazon.com/SAML/Attributes/Role	roleARN, idpARN	IAM role identifier

Role is the most important attribute, it defines which IAM role will be used for user federation session. Role format: roleARN, idpARN. You can get role ARN in AWS IAM section <u>https://console.aws.amazon.com/iamv2/home#/roles</u>. Role ARN looks like this: *arn:aws:iam::123678087624:role/RoleForSAMLAccess*.

You can get IDP ARN in AWS identity providers page https://console.aws.amazon.com/iamv2/home#/identity_providers. IDP ARN looks like this: arr:aws:iam::123678087624:saml-provider/GSuiteSAML.

Testing SAML authentication

The Federated tab becomes available in the CloudBeaver authentication dialog after creating the configuration.

The user can select the configuration and thereafter login into the application using SSO.



OpenID

Table of contents

<u>Overview</u> <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Step 1: Enabling OpenID Authentication</u> <u>Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider</u> Step 3: Logging in

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

OpenID is an authentication protocol that allows users to authenticate by leveraging their existing identities from an OpenID provider. OpenID is designed for integration with third-party services, making all Identity Providers (IdPs) inherently built for integration with external services. While popular providers like Google can be utilized through OpenID, the protocol is particularly beneficial for custom, specific, or self-hosted identity providers.

For more comprehensive details on this authentication method, you can refer to the official site.

Configuration steps

Step 1: Enabling OpenID Authentication

- 1. As an administrator, go to **Settings -> Server Configuration**.
- 2. Find the **OpenID** option in the Authentication Settings section and activate this setting to enable OpenID authentication.



3. Save the changes.

Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to Settings -> Identity Providers.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the following fields:

B			📘 cbadmin 🧿 💿
😨 Query Manager 😝 Driver Management	+ ADD O REFRESH DELETE		
S Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration	Configuration creation		×
Identity Providers License	OPTIONS		CANCEL CREATE
Version update	Provider * ID * Configuration name * OpenID Description Icon URL Disabled	OPENID Client ID 65752891380-mf3fnvgsl234od443ul69udszfdsfphv6b.ap Client Secret JIFNT-drdUXXqqKu3n3srPQ1EoEDi6Rvz6 DP auth endpoint URL https://accounts.google.com/a/auth2/auth	
Field	Description		

Provider	Select OpenID from the dropdown menu.	
ID	Enter a unique identifier for the configuration.	
Configuration name	Enter a descriptive name for this configuration.	
Description	Provide a brief description of this identity provider configuration.	
Icon URL	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this provider.	
Disabled	Leave unchecked to enable this identity provider.	
Client ID	The client identifier provided by the OpenID Connect provider.	
Client Secret	A secret key associated with the client ID for authentication.	
IDP auth endpoint URL	The endpoint for initiating the authentication process.	
IDP token endpoint URL	The endpoint for obtaining access and refresh tokens.	

Note: The values for the Client ID, Client Secret, IDP auth endpoint URL, and IDP token endpoint URL depend on the specific OpenID Connect provider being used.

4. Click on the **Create** button.

5. Copy Redirect and Sign out Links:

- 1. Enter the newly created identity provider.
- 2. Copy the **Redirect** link and the **Sign out** link.
- 6. Update Redirect URIs in your service.

Step 3: Logging in

- 1. With the OpenID configuration now established, proceed to the login screen.
- 2. Select the Federated authentication method, labeled with the **Configuration name** you specified.

¢₽}	
¢ ÷ 0	
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to your database.	Federated Authentication LOCAL FEDERATED @ google-openid

- 3. Clicking on this authentication method will redirect you to your OpenID provider's sign-in page.
- 4. After successfully authenticating with your OpenID provider, you will be automatically redirected and logged into CloudBeaver.

AWS OpenID

Table of contents

Overview <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Step 1: Enabling AWS OpenID Authentication</u> <u>Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider</u> Step 3: Logging in

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

AWS-OpenID Authentication uses AWS credentials to authenticate users in applications, leveraging OpenID Connect with AWS IAM. It enables secure, efficient user access control, minimizing separate account management. For comprehensive setup information of AWS OpenID itself, refer to the official AWS OpenID documentation.

Configuration steps

Step 1: Enabling AWS OpenID Authentication

- 1. As an administrator, go to Settings -> Server Configuration.
- Find the AWS option (in the Configuration section) and AWS OpenID (in the Authentication Settings section).
 Activate this setting to enable AWS authentication.

6B			📘 cbadmin 🧿 💿
Cuery Manager Cuery Manager Cuery Management Cunection Templates Cuery Configuration Cuery Configuration Cuery Server configuration Cuery Version update Cuery Cu	SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * CloudBeaver EE Web Serve! Server URL * http://tocahost.8080 Session lifetime, min * 30	CONFIGURATION	Configurations With Same Authentication provider Edit configurations With Same Authentication Authentication Authentication provider Edit configurations With Same Authentication Authentication
		AWS AWS services Azure services GCP services	Edit configurations AWS OpenId AWS OpenId authentication provider Edit configurations OpenId OpenId Cognito OpenId Cognito OpenId Configurations
		RESOURCE MANAGER	Microsoft Entra ID Microsoft Entra ID Microsoft Entra ID authentication provider Edit configurations Ocogle Boogle authentication provider Edit configurations

- > **Note**: In CloudBeaver AWS Edition, the **AWS** option is enabled by default.
- 3. Save the changes.

Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to **Settings -> Identity Providers**.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the following fields:

1 Alian Carl			📮 cbadmin 🕐 💿
 ₩ Query Manager ₩ Driver Management 	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration	Configuration creation		×
AWS Settings	OPTIONS		CANCEL
License			
Version update	Provider * ID *	OPENID	AWS
	G AWS OpenId 👻 google-aws	Client ID	Role ARN
	Configuration name *	180-mf3fnvgsl939odalkphv6b.apps.googleusercontent.com	
	ASW OpenID Configuration	Client Secret	
	Description	FRDPKM-drdUXXqqKu2n3srPQ1EoYMi6RvzE	
		IDP auth endpoint URL	
		https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth	
	Icon URL	IDP token endpoint URL	
		https://oauth2.googleapis.com/token	
	Disabled		

Field	Description	
Provider	Select AWS OpenID from the dropdown menu.	
ID	Enter a unique identifier for the configuration.	
Configuration name	Enter a descriptive name for this configuration.	
Description	Provide a brief description of this identity provider configuration.	
Icon URL	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this provider.	
Disabled	Leave unchecked to enable this identity provider.	
Client ID	The client identifier provided by the OpenID Connect provider.	
Client Secret	A secret key associated with the client ID for authentication.	
IDP auth endpoint URL	The endpoint for initiating the authentication process.	
IDP token endpoint URL	The endpoint for obtaining access and refresh tokens.	
Role ARN	ARN of the role that will be used by the users during authorization.	

Important: The **Role ARN** added during this step acts as the default role. It's not advisable to use an administrator role at this step. It is recommended to use a role with minimum privileges during provider setup.

After the provider is configured, you will see an **AWS Role ARN** field for each user, where you can specify a role with higher privileges, if necessary.

Note: The values for the Client ID, Client Secret, IDP auth endpoint URL, and IDP token endpoint URL depend on the specific OpenID Connect provider being used.

4. Click on the **Create** button.

5. Copy Redirect and Sign out Links:

- 1. Enter the newly created identity provider.
- 2. Copy the **Redirect** link and the **Sign out** link.
- 6. Update Redirect URIs in the authorization service.

Step 3: Logging in

- 1. With the AWS OpenID configuration now established, proceed to the login screen.
- 2. Select the Federated authentication method, labeled with the **Configuration name** you specified.

- V25	
⇔	
	Endersted Authoritiestics
	Choose configuration you want to sign in with
	AWS IAM FEDERATED
	AWS OpenID Configuration
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to	open it.
your database.	

- 3. Clicking on this authentication method will redirect you to the **Sign in with Google** page.
- 4. After selecting the necessary account, you will be automatically redirected and logged into the CloudBeaver.

5. Verify the Integration of AWS and OpenID

- 1. Once logged in, click on your username in CloudBeaver and navigate to the User Info tab.
- 2. Here, you should see two tokens. Their presence indicates that the integration of AWS and OpenID has been successfully completed, and CloudBeaver has access to the necessary credentials.

AWS IAM

Table of contents

Overview
Configuration steps
For CloudBeaver Enterprise and Team editions
Step 1: Enabling AWS Authentication
Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider
Step 3: Logging in
For CloudBeaver AWS Edition
Special characteristics
IAM permissions

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

CloudBeaver supports AWS IAM authentication to enhance security for database operations within AWS environments.

This guide details the configuration process for AWS IAM authentication, applicable to all CloudBeaver versions, with an emphasis on the initial setup required for the AWS version.

For comprehensive setup information of AWS IAM itself, refer to the official AWS IAM documentation.

Configuration steps

For CloudBeaver Enterprise and Team editions

Step 1: Enabling AWS Authentication

1. As an administrator, go to **Settings -> Server Configuration**.

2. Find the AWS option (in the Configuration section) and AWS IAM (in the Authentication Settings section).

Activate this setting to enable AWS authentication.

¢₽}				L cbadmin	0	۲
Connection Templates Connecti	SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * CloudBeaver EE Web Servef Party URL * Mttp://localhost.8080 Session lifetime, min * 30	CONFIGURATION	AUTHENTICATION SETTINOS Altowa to work with CloudBeaver withou tues Altowa t	L cbadmin		
		Enable Resource Manager Enable Resource Manager functionality	Edit configurations Google authentication provider Edit configurations			

3. Save the changes.

Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to **Settings -> Identity Providers**.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the following fields:

¢₽}			📘 cbadmin 🧿
😨 Query Manager 😪 Driver Management	+ ADD O REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates	Configuration creation		×
Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers	OPTIONS		CANCEL
 License 			
₽ Version update	Provider * ID * AWS IAM AWS Jam Configuration name * Bescription Icon URL Disabled	AWS SETTINGS Account IDs B59875062624 AWS session lifetime	

Field	Description
Provider	Select AWS IAM from the dropdown menu.
ID	Enter a unique identifier for the configuration.
Configuration name	Enter a descriptive name for this configuration.
Description	Provide a brief description of this identity provider configuration.
Icon URL	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this provider.
Disabled	Leave unchecked to enable this identity provider.
Account IDs	Enter AWS Account IDs, separated by commas. Only users from these accounts are allowed.
AWS session lifetime	Specify the duration for the AWS session in seconds.

Tip for Account IDs: You can create entries for different Identity Providers for a more flexible configuration.

4. Click on the **Create** button.

Step 3: Logging in

- 1. With the AWS configuration now established, proceed to the login screen.
- 2. You will be presented with two options for key types:
 - For permanent credentials, select Static access keys.

- If using credentials that change regularly, select **Temporary access keys**.
- 3. Input your Access Key and Secret Key in the respective fields.
 - 1. If you selected **Temporary access keys**, enter your **Session Token** in the additional field that appears.
- 4. Confirm your details and click the LOGIN button to authenticate.

¢₽}	
\$	
	Authentication AWS IAM AWS config
	LOCAL AWS CONFIG
	Static access keys 👻
	Access Key
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to	AKIAQV70ZSADFSDFSDF ppen it.
your database.	Secret Key
	LOGIN

Note: To make databases available for users who log in via AWS IAM, the administrator must first add the desired databases. This is done by navigating to **Connections -> Cloud Connections** and including them in the Database Navigator.

For CloudBeaver AWS Edition

When configuring the CloudBeaver AWS Edition for the first time, AWS IAM credentials are mandatory. This version is optimized for the AWS Marketplace and specifically requires IAM authentication to integrate with AWS services.

During the initial launch, you are required to input your IAM user's Access Key ID and Secret Access Key to establish the necessary AWS integrations.

③ Welcome	BACK NEXT AWS Integration configuration				
License					
Server configuration	AWSINFO				
AWS Settings					
	Region				
	uswest 7 Contraction X				
	AWS USER AWS IAM AWS IAM				
	AUTHENTICATE				
	Static access keys 👻				
	REGION LIST Access Key				
	ALL REGIONS SELECTED REL				
	NORTH AMERICA Secret Key				
	Canada (Central) (ca				
	US East (Ohio) (us-er				
	US West (Oregon) (u:				

Special characteristics

- No Server-Side Key Storage: CloudBeaver Enterprise is designed not to store AWS access and secret keys on the server, ensuring they are not held in databases or configuration files. This approach is crucial for maintaining the security of your data.
- Automatic administrator role assignment: The AWS user responsible for configuring CloudBeaver Enterprise automatically receives administrator privileges in the CloudBeaver Enterprise instance. This user will have comprehensive control over the instance's settings and configurations.
- AWS account association: Upon completing the server configuration, the AWS account of the administrator is associated with the CloudBeaver Enterprise instance. This means that only AWS users belonging to this specific account can authenticate and access this instance of CloudBeaver Enterprise.
- User management within AWS scope: CloudBeaver Enterprise for AWS does not support the creation of new users within its platform. It solely operates with existing AWS user accounts. Consequently, every user who needs access must authenticate through their AWS account.
- **Database Authentication Requirements**: AWS databases typically have their own authorization mechanisms, requiring additional authentication parameters such as a username and password. For RDS/Aurora databases using IAM authentication, you may only need to provide the database username, leaving the password field empty.

IAM permissions

CloudBeaver Enterprise uses the following AWS services in order to operate with databases (most of them are optional):

- STS (required): used for user authentication
- RDS: list RDS/Aurora instances for cloud databases explorer (describeDBInstances)
- Redshift: list Redshift clusters for cloud databases explorer (describeClusters)
- DynamoDB: all DynamoDB services for DynamoDB operating. Can be read-only for read-only DynamoDB access.
- DocumentDB: list DocumentDB clusters for cloud databases explorer (describeDBClusters)
- IAM (optional): additional user/organization information read (like account organization name)

CloudBeaver Enterprise uses native database clients to connect and operate with most databases. It uses AWS services only to find database instances and configure database connection.

The only exception is the DynamoDB service which is a database driver by itself. You can limit DynamoDB access directly in the AWS console.

AWS OpenId via Okta

Table of contents

Overview

Prerequisites

Configuration steps

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

CloudBeaver allows for database connections through AWS OpenID with Okta authentication. This guide details the process for establishing such connections. Please ensure you meet all the prerequisites outlined below before proceeding with the configuration steps.

Prerequisites

- AWS OpenID Configuration: An active configuration of AWS OpenID is necessary. This includes a properly set up AWS account with OpenID Connect enabled. Additionally, ensure the account has the required permissions to create and manage identity providers and roles.
- Okta setup: Access an Okta account with the necessary permissions to configure applications.
- CloudBeaver administrative access: Ensure administrative privileges in CloudBeaver.

Configuration steps

- 1. Create an Application in Okta:
 - Initiate the process by creating an application in Okta. For detailed steps, consult the official <u>Okta</u> documentation on application creation.

يَّة oktα		Q. Search for people, apps and groups V
Dashboard	~	← Back to Applications
Directory	~	CloudBeaver
Customizations	~	Active View Logs
Applications	^	General Sign On Assignments Okta API Scopes Application Rate Limits
Applications		
Self Service	tions	Client Credentials Edit
API Service Integra	luons	Client ID
Workflow	~	Public identifier for the client that is required for all OAuth flows.
Reports	Ý	Client authentication Client secret Public key / Private key
Serrings		Proof Key for Code Exchange (PKCE)
		CLIENT SECRETS
		Generate new secret
		Creation date Secret Status

2. Add Identity Provider in AWS IAM:

 Add an identity provider in AWS IAM. This allows AWS to authenticate users managed by Okta. For comprehensive instructions, refer to the official AWS documentation on identity providers.

aws	Services Q Search	[Option+S]	D & Ø @ Global ▼	
≡	IAM > Identity providers > Create Identity Provider			(j)
	Add an Identity provider Info			0
	Configure provider			
	Provider type Info			
	 SAML Establish trust between your AWS account and a SAML 2.0 compatible Identity Provider such as Shibboleth or Active Directory Federation Services. 	• OpenID Connect Establish trust between your AWS account and identity Provider services, such as Google or Salesforce.		
	Provider URL Specify the secure OpenID Connect URL for authentication requests.	Gat thumbariat		
	Maximum 255 characters. URL must begin with "https"	Get thumbprint		
	Audience Info Specify the client ID issued by the Identity provider for your app.			
	Maximum 255 characters. Use alphanumeric or ':/' characters.			
	Add tags - optional Info Tags are key-value pairs that you can add to AWS resources to help id			
	No tags associated with the resource.			
D. Cloud	dSheil Feedback		© 2024, Amazon Web Services, Inc. or its affiliates.	Privacy Terms Cookie preferences

Hints for AWS IAM Identity Provider configuration: >- Provider URL: Use your Okta domain, for example,

your-domain.okta.com/ . >- Audience: Enter Okta's client ID, which can be copied from the application

created in Okta.

3. Configure a Role for Web Identity in AWS:

 The next step is configuring an AWS role for web identity. This role will be used to grant permissions based on the authenticated identity from Okta. For a detailed walkthrough, visit the official <u>AWS</u> documentation on creating roles for identity providers.

aws Services Q Search	[Option+S]	🗵 🔶 🧭 🎯 Global 🔻	
Identity and Access X	IAM > Roles > DBeaverOktaDBAccessRO		١
Management (IAM)			
		De	lete
Q Search IAM			_
	Summary	Edi	t
Dashboard			
Access management	Creation date	ARN 何	
liser groups	January 10, 2024, 10.05 (010104.00)	5	
	Last activity	Maximum session duration	
Roles	S days ago	1 nour	
Policies			
Identity providers	Permissions Trust relationships Tags Access Advisor	Revoke sessions	
Account settings			
Access reports	Permissions policies (6) Info	C Simulate 7 Remove Add permissions	-
Access Analyzer	You can attach up to 10 managed policies.		
External access	Filter by	Туре	
Unused access	Q. Search All typ		0
Analyzer settings	ef see er		Ť
Credential report	□ Policy name 🖸 🔺 Type		▽
Organization activity	AmazonDynamoDBReadOnlyAccess AWS managed	3	
Service control policies (SCPs)	AWS managed	5	
CloudShell Feedback		© 2024, Amazon Web Services, Inc. or its affiliates. Privacy Terms	Cookie preferences

- 4. Log in to CloudBeaver as an Administrator.
- 5. Enable AWS Services and AWS OpenID Provider:
 - Navigate to Settings -> Administration -> Server Configuration and select the checkboxes for both AWS and AWS OpenID.

6. Configure Identity Provider

- Continue to **Settings -> Administration -> Identity Providers**.
- Click on the **+ Add** button to begin configuring a new identity provider.

\bigotimes			🔳 admin 🥐 🖪
 Projects Query Manager 	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
 Driver Management Access Management Server configuration 	Configuration creation		×
AWS Settings Identity Providers	OPTIONS		CANCEL
- di Settings E License Version update	Provider * ID *		AWS
	Configuration name *		KOIE AKN *
	Description	Client Secret	
		IDP auth endpoint URL *	
	Icon URL	IDP token endpoint URL *	
	Disabled		

Below is the table with fields to be completed for configuring the identity provider:

Field	Description
Provider	Select AWS OpenID from the dropdown menu.
ID	Enter a custom name for the identity provider.
Configuration name	Specify the configuration name.
Description (optional)	Provide a brief description of the identity provider.
Icon URL (optional)	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this identity provider in CloudBeaver.
Client ID	Use the Client ID from the Okta application.
Client Secret	Use the Client Secret from the Okta application.
IDP auth endpoint URL	Format as https://{okta_domain}/oauth2/v1/authorize .
IDP token endpoint URL	Format as https://{okta_domain}/oauth2/v1/token .
Role ARN	Enter the ARN for the WebIdentity role from AWS.

> Important: The Role ARN added during this step acts as the default role. It's not advisable to use an > administrator role at this step. It is recommended to use a role with minimum privileges during provider setup. >

After the provider is configured, you will see an **AWS Role ARN** field for each user, where > you can specify a role with higher privileges, if necessary.

• After filling in the fields, click on the **Create** button to complete the identity provider configuration.

7. Copy Redirect and Sign out Links:

- 1. Enter the newly created identity provider.
- 2. Copy the **Redirect** link and the **Sign out** link.

$\boldsymbol{\boldsymbol{ \oslash}}$				💄 admin 🧿 ڡ
Projects	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE			
Driver Management Access Management	CONFIGURATION NAM	E	PROVIDER DESCRIPTION	DISABLED
Server configuration AWS Settings	🗌 \land 😁 Okta AWS Integration		aws-openid	
Identity Providers				
ë Al Settings	OPTIONS			CANCEL
License				
Version update	Provider *	OPENID	AWS	LINKS
	AWS OpenId ~	Client ID *	Role ARN *	Sign in
	ID *	80° 0140 0804 08000		https://test.te.cloudbeaver.io/
	aws-okta	Client Secret		Sign out
	Configuration name *			
	Okta AWS Integration	IDP auth endpoint URL *		Redirect
	Description			
		IDP token endpoint URL *		
	li.			
	Icon URL			

8. Update Redirect URIs in Okta:

- 1. In your Okta application, navigate to **General -> Login**.
- 2. Under Sign-in redirect URIs, paste the copied Redirect link.
- 3. In the same section, locate **Sign-out redirect URIs** and paste the **Sign out** link there.
- 4. Click Save in Okta to finalize these configurations.

뺧 okta		Q Search for people, apps and groups	⑦ 88
Dashboard	~	Grant tune	Client acting on hehalf of itself
Directory	~	Learn More 🖸	Client Credentials
Customizations	Ý		Authorization Code Refresh Token
Security	~		Client-initiated backchannel authentication flow (CIBA) Implicit (hybrid)
Workflow	~	Sign-in redirect URIs	Allow wildcard * in sign-in URI redirect.
Reports	~	Okta sends the authentication response and ID token for the user's sign-in request to these URIs	
Settings	~	Learn More 🖸	+ Add URI
		Sign-out redirect URIs (Optional)	×
		After your application contacts Okta to close the user session, Okta redirects the user to one of these URIs.	+ Add URI
		Learn More 🖸	
		Trusted Origins	

9. Now you can log in through the newly created Federated authentication method in CloudBeaver, using the **Configuration name** you assigned during the setup.

Θ	
¢ Q	
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to your database.	Federated Authentication Choose configuration you want to sign in with LOCAL AWS IAM 2 AWS IAM NTLM FEDERATED Search for configuration name or description Q Q Q MDFS OpenId VILIN VILIN VILIN VILIN Cognito OpenId VILIN VILIN VILIN VILIN Cognito OpenId VILIN VILIN VILIN VILIN
	JumpCloud
	Microsoft Entra ID
	Okta AWS Integration

10. Verify the Integration of AWS OpenID and Okta

- 1. Once logged in, click on your username in CloudBeaver and navigate to the User Info tab.
- 2. Here, you should see two tokens. Their presence indicates that the integration of AWS OpenID and Okta has been successfully completed, and CloudBeaver has access to the necessary credentials.

Ø\$ ⊞~ ¤ Ø~		2	٠
Private Private > \$7 DynamoDB@eu-central-1 - > \$7 DynamoDB@us-west-1 - > \$7 RDS@iam1 (us-east-2) - Shared - > \$ MongoDB@localhost	USER INFO USER INFO UserId * Display Name *	CANCEL	
 > ♥ PostgreSQL@localhost > ♥ SQLite - Chinook (Sample) 	First Name Last Name Microsoft Entra ID User ID AWS Role ARN		
	AUTH TOKENS	CLOUD STOR	RAGE
	Okta AWS Integration 22/01/2024, 16:32:58 AWS IAM Authenticated with AWS IAM provider 22/01/2024, 16:32:58	LOGOUT LOGOUT	

11. Following successful login, you can access the databases listed in <u>Cloud Explorer</u> that are integrated with your

AWS account.

Snowflake SSO

Table of contents

Overview

Prerequisites

Configuration steps

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

CloudBeaver allows for Snowflake connections through OpenID with Okta authentication. This guide details the process for establishing such connections. Please ensure you meet all the prerequisites outlined below before proceeding with the configuration steps.

Note: While this article provides an example specifically for Okta, you may use any Snowflake-compatible identity provider.

Prerequisites

- Snowflake Configuration: You must have a configured Snowflake account. This account should include the necessary roles and users for database access. For guidance on creating users and roles in Snowflake, refer to the Snowflake documentation.
- Okta setup: Access an Okta account with the necessary permissions to configure applications.
- CloudBeaver administrative access: Ensure administrative privileges in CloudBeaver.

Configuration steps

1. **Create an Authorization Server in Okta**: Begin by setting up an authorization server in Okta. This server will manage the security tokens needed for user authentication and authorization. For a comprehensive guide on
how to create and configure an authorization server, refer to the Okta documentation on custom

authorization servers.

i oktα ∛		Q Search for people, apps and groups	⑦ == · · ·
Dashboard	~		
Directory	~	API	Help
Applications	~	Authorization Servers	
Security Authentication F	Policies	Add Authorization Server	Q Search
API		Name Audience	Issuer URI
Reports	~	default api://default Default	Active 👻 🧭
Settings	~	Snowflake	Active 👻 🧭

2. Create a security integration in Snowflake:

To facilitate secure communication between Snowflake and Okta, it is essential to create a security integration in Snowflake. This integration will authenticate tokens issued by Okta and assign Snowflake data access based on your roles linked with the OAuth token.

31	< wo	ksheet +			
76	- 0-		ACCOUNTADMIN · COMPUTE_WH	Share	• •
Q		No Database selected \lor Settings $*$			٩
8	1	<pre>create security integration external_oauth_okta_2 type = external_oauth</pre>			
0	3 4	enabled = true external_oauth_type = okta			
∿	6 7	external_oautn_issuer = ` <lssuer_ukl_rkum_ukia>` external_oauth_jws_keys_uurl = `<jws_keys_url_from_okta>` external_oauth_audience_List = (`<audience_array_from_okta>`);</audience_array_from_okta></jws_keys_url_from_okta></lssuer_ukl_rkum_ukia>			
۲	8 9 10	external_oauth_token_user_mapping_claim = 'sub' external_oauth_snowflake_user_mapping_attribute = ' <email_address>' or '<login_name>' </login_name></email_address>			

- 1. Proceed to your Snowflake account. Select **Projects -> Worksheets** to access the query editor.
- 2. In the **Worksheet**, execute an SQL command to create the security integration. The command should include the following parameters:

create security integration external_oauth_okta_2
 type = external_oauth
 enabled = true
 external_oauth_type = okta
 external_oauth_issuer = '<ISSUER_URL_FROM_OKTA>'
 external_oauth_jws_keys_url = '<JWS_KEYS_URL_FROM_OKTA>'
 external_oauth_audience_list = ('<AUDIENCE_ARRAY_FROM_OKTA>');
 external_oauth_token_user_mapping_claim = 'sub'
 external_oauth_snowflake_user_mapping_attribute = 'EMAIL_ADDRESS' or 'LOGIN_NAME'

SQL Parameter	Description	Source location
<external_oauth_issuer></external_oauth_issuer>	The unique identifier for the authorization server in Okta.	Okta: Security -> API -> Authorization Servers -> Settings (Issuer)
<audience_array_from_okta></audience_array_from_okta>	Specifies the audience for which the token is intended to be used.	Okta: Security -> API -> Authorization Servers -> Settings (Audience)
<pre><jws_keys_url_from_okta></jws_keys_url_from_okta></pre>	JSON Web Key Set (JWKS) for token validation.	Okta: Security -> API -> Authorization Servers -> Settings -> Metadata URI (jwks_uri)
EMAIL_ADDRESS Or LOGIN_NAME	Attribute used for mapping the user in Snowflake to the Okta token.	<pre>Snowflake: Account -> Users -> Select User -> Edit (User Name or Email)</pre>

For more in-depth information on creating a security integration within Snowflake, consult the Snowflake

documentation.

3. Allow dynamic roles:

Once the security integration is established, you need to enable dynamic role assignment. This step allows users authenticated through Okta to be granted different roles based on their authentication context.

34	< wo	rksheet +		
76			ACCOUNTADMIN · COMPUTE_WH	Share V
Q				
Þ		No Database selected \lor Settings *		Q
٥	1 2	<pre>create security integration external_oauth_okta_2 type = external_oauth</pre>		
۵	3 4	enabled = true external_oauth_type = okta		
-∿-	6	external_oauth_iss_keys_url = ' <jws_keys_url_from_okta>'</jws_keys_url_from_okta>		
۲	> 7 8 9	external_oauth_audience_List = (' <audience_array_from_okta>'); external_oauth_token_user_mapping_claim = 'sub' external_oauth_snowflake_user_mapping_attribute = '<email_address>' or '<login_name>'</login_name></email_address></audience_array_from_okta>		
	10			
	11	<pre>atter security integration external_oautn_okta_2 SET external_oauth_any_role_mode = 'ENABLE'</pre>		
	13	external_oauth_allowed_roles_list = (' <snowflake_role_1>', '<snowflake_role_2')< td=""><td></td><td></td></snowflake_role_2')<></snowflake_role_1>		
	14 15	grant USE_ANY_ROLE on integration external_oauth_okta_2 to <snowflake role_1=""></snowflake>		

- 1. Execute the following SQL query to set up dynamic roles.
- 2. Replace <<u>SNOWFLAKE_ROLE_1></u>, <<u>SNOWFLAKE_ROLE_2></u>, etc., with the actual role names from Snowflake,

enclosed in single quotes and separated by commas, forming an array.



To determine the appropriate roles, navigate to Admin -> Users and Roles in the Snowflake web interface.

Tip: In addition to predefined roles, you can grant a universal role assignment capability within Snowflake.

Use the following command to allow all authenticated users to assume any role:

grant USE_ANY_ROLE on integration external_oauth_okta_2 to <SNOWFLAKE ROLE_1> ;. Use this setting with caution, as it gives broad permissions to all users.

4. Create API access Scopes in Okta:

After establishing the authorization server, the next step involves creating API access scopes within Okta. These scopes define the access permissions that an OAuth token grants in Snowflake, ensuring that users can only perform actions aligned with their roles in Snowflake.

觽 okta				⑦ == ·
Dashboard	~	Add Scope		
Directory	~	d Name	session role PLIRLIC	Help
Applications	~		For example: email	
Security	^	Display phrase 🛛	Snowflake Public access	
Authentication Policies		4	For example: Access your email	
API		Description		
Reports	~		For example: This allows you to use your email to login to	
Settings	~		the app	
		User consent @	Implicit	
			Optional Required	
		с э		es 🛛 🗸
		Block services	 Block services from requesting this scope 	
		Default scope	Set as a default scope	
		Metadata	Include in public metadata	0 /
			Create	or 🛛 🗸
		o,		0 /

Follow these guidelines to create API access scopes:

- 1. Navigate to your Okta web interface.
- 2. Go to Security -> API.
- 3. Select the authorization server you created earlier.

- 4. Click on the **Scopes** tab.
- Here, you can add new scopes that correspond to the roles and permissions you have defined in Snowflake.

To make sure that users have the right access in Snowflake, match the Okta scopes with Snowflake roles. For instance:

Snowflake role	Corresponding Okta Scope
PUBLIC	session:role:PUBLIC
SYSADMIN	session:role:SYSADMIN
ACCOUNTADMIN	session:role:ACCOUNTADMIN
Granted by	session:role-anv
<pre>grant USE_ANY_ROLE on integration external_oauth_okta_2 to <snowflake role_1=""></snowflake></pre>	session fore any

For detailed instructions on setting up API access scopes in Okta, consult the Okta documentation on API scopes.

5. Create an Application in Okta:

Continue the process by creating an application in Okta. For detailed steps, consult the official Okta documentation on application creation.

پي okta		Q Search for people, apps and groups	2
Dashboard	~	← Back to Applications	
Directory	~	CloudBeaver	
Customizations	~	Active View Logs	
Applications	^	General Sign On Assignments Okta API Scopes Application Rate Limits	
Applications			
Self Service		Client Credentials Edit	
API Service Integration	ıs		
Security	~	Client ID	
Workflow	~	Public identifier for the client that is required for all OAuth flows.	
Reports	~	Client authentication O Client secret	
Settings	~	Public key / Private key Proof Key for Code Exchange (PKCE) Require PKCE as additional verification	
		CLIENT SECRETS	
		Generate new secret	
		Creation date Secret Status	

6. Log in to CloudBeaver as an Administrator.

7. Enable OpenID:

Navigate to Settings -> Administration -> Server Configuration and select the checkboxes for OpenID.

8. Configure Identity Provider

- 1. Continue to Settings -> Administration -> Identity Providers.
- 2. Click on the + Add button to begin configuring a new identity provider.
- 3. After filling in the fields, click on the **Create** button to complete the identity provider configuration.

Ø₽.				🕒 cbadmin 🕐	4
Query Manager	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE				
 Connection Templates Preferences Access Management 	Configuration creation			>	(
Server configuration	OPTIONS			CANCEL	
Identity Providers					
ion Al Settings	Provider * ID *	OPENID	AWS		
License	🚱 OpenId 🗸 snowflake-okta	Client ID *	Name of an AWS role claim		
Version update	Configuration name *	your-client-ID-from-Okta			
	Snowflake SSO	Client Secret			
	Description				
		IDP auth endpoint URL *			
		https://example.okta.com/oauth2/example/v1/authorize			
	Icon URL	IDP token endpoint URL *			
		https://example.okta.com/oauth2/example/v1/token			
	Disabled	IDP userinfo endpoint URL			

Below is the table with fields to be completed for configuring the identity provider:

Field	Description
Provider	Select OpenID from the dropdown menu.
ID	Enter a custom name for the identity provider.
Configuration name	Specify the configuration name.
Description (optional)	Provide a brief description of the identity provider.
Icon URL (optional)	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this identity provider in CloudBeaver.
Client ID	Use the Client ID from the Okta application.
Client Secret	Use the Client Secret from the Okta application.
IDP auth endpoint URL	The URL for authorization from Okta, labeled as authorization_endpoint in the Okta Metadata URI.
IDP token endpoint URL	The URL for token exchange from Okta, labeled as token_endpoint in the Okta Metadata URI.
Custom scopes	The scopes you set up in Okta to control access, formatted like session:role:PUBLIC.

Tip: The Metadata URI is found in the Okta web interface. You can locate it by navigating to Security -> API > Authorization Servers -> Settings -> Metadata URI.

9. Copy Redirect and Sign out Links:

1. Enter the newly created identity provider.

2. Copy the **Redirect** link and the **Sign out** link.

B				💶 cbadmin ၇ [
😨 Query Manager 😝 Driver Management	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE			
S Connection Templates	CONFIGURATION NAME		PROVIDER DESCRIPTION	DISABLED
Access Management	OPTIONS			CANCEL
AWS Settings	Provider *	OPENID	AWS	LINKS
Al Settings License Version update	Openid V ID * okta-snowflake	Client ID *	Name of an AWS role claim	Sign out
	Configuration name * Snowflake SSO Description	IDP auth endpoint URL *		Redirect
	16	IDP token endpoint URL *		
	Icon URL https://icon-library.com/images/snowfla	IDP userinfo endpoint URL		
	Disabled	Read user info		

10. Update Redirect URIs in Okta:

- 1. In your Okta application, navigate to **General -> Login**.
- 2. Under Sign-in redirect URIs, paste the copied Redirect link.
- 3. In the same section, locate **Sign-out redirect URIs** and paste the **Sign out** link there.
- 4. Click Save in Okta to finalize these configurations.

🌋 okta		Q. Search for people, apps and groups	? =	
Dashboard	~			
Directory	~	Grant type Learn More ☑	Client acting on behalf of itself Client Credentials	
Customizations	~		Client acting on behalf of a user	
Applications	~		Refresh Token Client-initiated backchannel authentication flow (CIBA)	
Security	~		Implicit (hybrid)	
Workflow	~	Sign-in redirect URIs	Allow wildcard * in sign-in URI redirect.	
Reports	~	Okta sends the authentication response and ID	trip. Set as its lines of plate spectrum about	×
Settings	~	token for the user's sign-in request to these URIs Learn More 12	+ Add URI	
		Sign-out redirect URIs (Optional)	The solution of the second sec	×
		After your application contacts Okta to close the user session, Okta redirects the user to one of these URIs.	+ Add URI	
		Learn More 12		
		Trusted Origins		

11. Set SSO Authentication for a New Connection

To integrate Single Sign-On (SSO) authentication for database connections after configuring the identity provider:

- Create a new connection by following the guidelines provided in the <u>Create Connection</u> article.
- Ensure that you select the SSO option in the Authentication tab.
- For **Identity Provider ID**, use the **ID** defined during the identity provider setup.
- If you leave the **Role** field empty, the system will default to the Role specified in the **Custom scopes** of the Identity provider setup. If **Custom scopes** was not specified, you can manually input different roles here to fine-tune user permissions.
- 12. Now you can log in through the newly created Federated authentication method in CloudBeaver, using the **Configuration name** you assigned during the setup.

<i>©</i> ₽		
\$		
	Federated Authentication Choose configuration you want to sign in with LOCAL AWS IAM FEDERATED	
	ADFS OpenId	
	AWS OpenId	
	aws saml	
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to	AzureAD Some description for Microsoft Entra ID	en it.
your database.	Cognito OpenId	
	G google-openid	
	🎇 Okta OpenId	
	🔆 Okta Snowflake	

Okta OpenId

Table of contents

<u>Overview</u> <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Step 1: Enabling Okta OpenID Authentication</u> <u>Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider</u> Step 3: Logging in

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

Okta OpenID Authentication utilizes Okta as an identity provider to authenticate users in applications through OpenID Connect. It simplifies user access control by providing a centralized authentication mechanism, thereby reducing the need for separate account and password management. For detailed setup and configuration instructions for Okta OpenID Connect, refer to the <u>official Okta documentation</u>.

Configuration steps

Step 1: Enabling Okta OpenID Authentication

- 1. As an administrator, go to **Settings -> Server Configuration**.
- Find the Okta OpenID option in the Authentication Settings section and activate this setting to enable Okta OpenID authentication.



3. Save the changes.

Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to Settings -> Identity Providers.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the following fields:

1 Alice State Stat				🕒 cbadmin 🕐 🕏
Query Manager Driver Management	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE			
Connection Templates Preferences	Configuration creation			×
Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings	OPTIONS			CANCEL
P Identity Providers				
🛱 Al Settings	Provider * ID *	OPENID	AWS	
License	🗱 Okta OpenId 🖌 okta	Client ID *	Name of a AWS role claim	
F. Version update	Configuration name *	898EXAMPLEdjsokfjdsf8	aws-role	
	Okta OpenID	Client Secret		
	Description	•••••••		
		Okta Domain *		
		example-98209384092.okta.com		
	Icon URL	Read Okta group information		
	Disabled	Read user info		

Field	Description
Provider	Select Okta OpenID from the dropdown menu.
ID	Enter a unique identifier for the configuration.
Configuration name	Enter a descriptive name for this configuration.
Description	Provide a brief description of this identity provider configuration.
Icon URL	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this provider.
Disabled	Leave unchecked to enable this identity provider.
Client ID	The client identifier provided by the OpenID Connect provider.
Client Secret	A secret key associated with the client ID for authentication.
Okta Domain	Organization domain in Okta.
Read Okta group information	If checked than Active Directory user group information will be claimed. May be required for Okta permissions integration.
Read user info	Read user profile data, using userinfo endpoint URL.
Name of AWS role claim	Name of AWS role claim that contains the name of the AWS role.

4. Click on the **Create** button.

5. Copy Redirect and Sign out Links:

- 1. Enter the newly created identity provider.
- 2. Copy the **Redirect** link and the **Sign out** link.

B				📘 cbadmin 🧷
 Query Manager Driver Management 	+ ADD O REFRESH DELETE			
Connection Templates Preferences	CONFIGURATION NAME		PROVIDER DESCRIPTION	DISABLED
Access Management Server configuration	🗌 \land 🎇 Okta Openid		okta-openid	
AWS Settings	OPTIONS			CANCEL
ä: Al Settings				
License	Provider *	OPENID	AWS	LINKS
Version update	Okta OpenId 🗸	Client ID *	Name of a AWS role claim	Sign in
	ID *	0oafEXAMPLEd7	aws_role	
	okta	Client Secret		Sign out
	Configuration name *			·····
	Okta OpenId	Okta Domain *		Redirect
	Description	example-98902843902384.okta.com		
		Read Okta group information		
	Icon URL	🗹 Read user info		
	Disabled			

6. Update Redirect URIs in Okta:

- 1. In your Okta application, navigate to **General -> Login**.
- 2. Under Sign-in redirect URIs, paste the copied Redirect link.
- 3. In the same section, locate **Sign-out redirect URIs** and paste the **Sign out** link there.
- 4. Click Save in Okta to finalize these configurations.

蹝 okta		Q Search for people, apps and groups	0 88	~
Dashboard	~	Grant type	Client acting on behalf of itself	
Directory	~	Learn More 🖸	Client Credentials	
Customizations	~		Client acting on behalf of a user Image: Organization Code	
Applications	~		Refresh Token Client-initiated backchannel authentication flow (CIBA)	
Security	~		Implicit (hybrid)	
Workflow	~	Sign-in redirect URIs	Allow wildcard * in sign-in URI redirect.	
Reports	~	Okta sends the authentication response and ID	×	
Settings	Ý	token for the user's sign-in request to these URIs	+ Add URI	
		Sign-out redirect URIs (Optional) After your application contacts Okta to close the user session, Okta redirects the user to one of these URIs. Learn More C2	× Add URI	
		Trusted Origins		

Step 3: Logging in

- 1. With the Okta OpenID configuration now established, proceed to the login screen.
- 2. Select the Federated authentication method, labeled with the **Configuration name** you specified.

<i>6</i> ₽	
¢ ÷0	
	Federated Authentication Choose configuration you want to sign in with
	LOCAL FEDERATED
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to your database.	open it.

- 3. Clicking on this authentication method will redirect you to the Okta page.
- 4. After filling your username and password of the Okta account, you will be automatically redirected and logged into the CloudBeaver.

Cognito OpenId

Table of contents

<u>Overview</u> <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Step 1: Enabling Cognito OpenID Authentication</u> <u>Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider</u> Step 3: Logging in

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

Cognito OpenID Authentication provides a robust solution for managing user authentication and access in applications. By integrating with Amazon Cognito, it utilizes the OpenID Connect protocol to offer a secure and scalable user management system. This method simplifies the authentication process. For detailed instructions on setting up Cognito OpenID, it is advisable to consult the <u>official Amazon Cognito documentation</u>.

Configuration steps

Step 1: Enabling Cognito OpenID Authentication

- 1. As an administrator, go to **Settings -> Server Configuration**.
- 2. Find the **AWS** option (in the Configuration section) and **Cognito OpenID** (in the Authentication Settings section). Activate this setting to enable Cognito OpenID authentication.



3. Save the changes.

Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to Settings -> Identity Providers.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the following fields:

B			😫 cbadmin 🧷 💿
Query Manager + ADD Configure Access Management Configure	C REFRESH DELETE		×
Server configuration AWS Settings I Identity Providers OPTIONS	-		CANCEL
Version update Provid Config Cogni Lecuse	der * ID * Cognito Openid google-cognito guration name * into OpeniD ription URL Disabled	OPENID Client ID I939od3423469ucqalkphv6b.apps.googleusercontent.com Client Secret WRTSDF-drdRFFqqRg3n3srTR1E0ERi6RvzR DP auth endpoint URL https://accounts.google.com/o/aauth2/auth DP token endpoint URL	COGNITO Region steast-1 custom role ARN User pool authentication
Field	Description		

Provider	Select Cognito OpenID from the dropdown menu.	
ID	Enter a unique identifier for the configuration.	
Configuration name	Enter a descriptive name for this configuration.	
Description	Provide a brief description of this identity provider configuration.	
Icon URL	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this provider.	
Disabled	Leave unchecked to enable this identity provider.	
Client ID	The client identifier provided by the OpenID Connect provider.	
Client Secret	A secret key associated with the client ID for authentication.	
IDP auth endpoint URL	The endpoint for initiating the authentication process.	
IDP token endpoint URL	The endpoint for obtaining access and refresh tokens.	
IDP userinfo endpoint URL	Fill in with the endpoint URL found in the Amazon Cognito User Pool under "App integration".	
Region	Specify the AWS region of your Cognito User Pool.	
Identity pool ID	Enter the ID of your Cognito Identity Pool.	
Custom role ARN	Provide ARN of the role that will be used by the users during authorization.	

4. Click on the **Create** button.

5. Copy Redirect and Sign out Links:

- 1. Enter the newly created identity provider.
- 2. Copy the **Redirect** link and the **Sign out** link.
- 6. Update Redirect URIs in Amazon Cognito.

Step 3: Logging in

- 1. With the Cognito OpenID configuration now established, proceed to the login screen.
- 2. Select the Federated authentication method, labeled with the **Configuration name** you specified.

¢₽}	
¢ ÷0	Federated Authentication Choose configuration you want to sign in with LOCAL FEDERATED Cognito Openid
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to your database.	open it.

- 3. Clicking on this authentication method will redirect you to the **Sign in with Google** page.
- 4. After selecting the necessary account, you will be automatically redirected and logged into the CloudBeaver.

JWT authentication

Table of contents

JWT Token configuration

Enabling JWT Token authentication

Configuring identity provider

Testing JWTToken authentication

instruction on what parameters to record in fields in case of encoded token

JWT Token configuration

Enabling JWT Token authentication

Go to the Administration menu and enable JWT Token in the Server configuration tab.



Configuring identity provider

1. Create your jwt token necessarily with a valid and secure secret (big enough)

{"email": "example@emal.com", "firstName": "Test", "lastName": "User"}

In this template you can change/add the attributes as you want, but you will need to set them in point 2

2. Go to the Identity Providers tab and create a new configuration using the JWT Token details.

Provider * ID *	JWT	DECRYPTION
} ∳ JWT ∨ jwt	Cookie name	Public key
Configuration name *	jwtToken	
jwt	Email attribute	- Z
Description		Secret key
	Team attribute	
4		
Icon URL	First name attribute	
Disabled	Last name attribute	

- Cookie name is the name of the cookie that you will pass to your browser
- Email attribute is the name of the email attribute in your jwtToken, 'email' by default
- **Team attribute** is the name of the team attribute in your jwtToken, 'team' by default
- First name attribute is the name of the first name attribute in your jwtToken, 'firstName' by default
- Last name attribute is the name of the last name attribute in your jwtToken, 'lastName' by default
- Public key must be specified if you have encrypted your jwt token (carefully it is not a Secret key).
- Secret key parameter, specified when creating a jwt token, must be large enough and secure, otherwise it will be considered invalid (256 bit), e.g. on jwt.io:



Testing JWTToken authentication

In order to test your authentication, you'll need to:

1. Create a jwt token on jwt.io or any other method

Encrypt it if you need to do so

instruction on what parameters to record in fields in case of encoded token

• 1.1. Private Key - in the case of encryption we write in the Secret key The private key must

begin with -----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----

end -----END PRIVATE KEY-----

you can insert the key with or without these captions.

• 1.2. Public Key - in the case of coding, we write in the Public key

The publuc key must

begin with -----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----

end -----END PUBLIC KEY-----

you can insert the key with or without these captions.

You only need to specify the keys when encrypting

2. Insert your jwtToken into your browser cookie, for example for google chrome:

2.1. Press F12 on Windows or CTRL + SHIFT + C on Linux, also you can right click on the page and click inspect 2.2.

Choose Application -> Cookies on your website



2.3. Add your cookie with your cookie name



2.4. Insert your cookie name as name, and your jwt token as value, example:

testJwt

eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJlbWFpbCl6ImV4YW1wbGVAZW1hbC5jb20iLC...

3. Refresh your page

			TestUser	?	\$
USER INFO USER INFO UserId * example@emal.com First Name Test AWS Role ARN	Display Name * TestUser Last Name User Microsoft Entra ID User ID		CANCEL	<	
AUTH TOKENS JWT Token Authenticated with JWT Token 1/4/2024, 3:24:02 PM	provider	LOGOUT			

If you initially go in with a customized JWT and passed the jwt Token via cookie, you don't need to refresh the page, it will already use it, in my example setting up a manual jwt Token substitution

Table of contents

Overview <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Step 1: Enabling NTLM Authentication</u> <u>Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider</u> Step 3: Logging in

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

NTLM (NT LAN Manager) Authentication is a protocol used by Microsoft to authenticate users and provide secure network communications. NTLM uses a challenge-response mechanism for authentication, where the user credentials are never sent over the network directly. For detailed setup and configuration of NTLM, refer to the official NTLM documentation.

Configuration steps

Step 1: Enabling NTLM Authentication

- 1. As an administrator, go to **Settings -> Server Configuration**.
- 2. Find and activate the NTLM option in the Configuration section.



3. Save the changes.

Step 2: Adding an Identity Provider

- 1. As an administrator, navigate to Settings -> Identity Providers.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the following fields:

<i>f</i> ₽			💶 cbadmin 🧷 📦
🕫 Query Manager 😡 Driver Management	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates	Configuration creation		×
Access Management Server configuration Identity Providers	OPTIONS		CANCEL
 Domain Manager License 	Provider * ID *	NTLM	
🔁 Version update	Configuration name *	Host * example.dbeaver.com	
	NTLM	Port	
	Description	Domain *	
	icon URL	EXAMPLE	
	Disabled		

Field	Description
Provider	Select NTLM from the dropdown menu.
ID	Enter a unique identifier for the configuration.
Configuration name	Enter a descriptive name for this configuration.
Description	Provide a brief description of this identity provider configuration.
Icon URL	Enter the URL of an icon to represent this provider.
Disabled	Leave unchecked to enable this identity provider.
Host	Enter the server hostname or IP address where NTLM authentication is handled.
Port	Specify the port number used for NTLM communication.
Domain	Enter the Windows domain name against which the NTLM server authenticates.

4. Click on the **Create** button.

Step 3: Logging in

- 1. With the **NTLM** configuration now established, proceed to the login screen.
- 2. Select the **NTLM** authentication method, labeled with the **Configuration name** you specified.

12		
¢	Authentication	
No Connections. Use the top menu to setup connection to your database.	LOCAL NTLM User name EXAMPLE User password	pen it.
		LOGIN

3. Fill in your User name and User password to log in.

Azure AD authentication

Table of contents

Overview Enabling Azure AD authentication provider Azure Active Directory Configuration Optional configuration Cloudbeaver Configuration Create Identity Provider Configure Identity Provider Configure the Redirect link Testing the Azure AD authentication Configure SQL Server databases access

Overview

CloudBeaver supports authorization through Azure AD.

To do this, you must have:

- An active Azure account.
- A configured application in Azure AD.

You will need the following settings for your application from CloudBeaver:

Name	Description
Redirect	Url to which Azure AD will send you a response about the authorization attempt request which is taken from
Url	the identity provider in CloudBeaver.

• Configured **Azure AD** identity provider in CloudBeaver.

You will need the following settings:

Name	Description
Domain / Tenant ID	The organization's domain or Tenant ID in Azure
An Application (client) ID	The ID of Azure AD application
A Secret Key	A Secret key from Azure AD application

Enabling Azure AD authentication provider

This step is required for users to be able to use the authorization through Azure AD. However, it might not work immediately as you will need to configure the provider.

- 1. Log into CloudBeaver as an administrator
- 2. Go to the Administration menu and enable Azure AD in the Server configuration tab.



Azure Active Directory Configuration

Authorization to the Microsoft platform is only possible using registered applications, so we need to create an application in the Azure AD, if it does not exist, and configure it.

1. Register a new Enterprise Application in Azure AD according to the official Microsoft documentation.

2. Cloudbeaver uses the OpenId protocol for authorization in Azure Active Directory.

For this it is necessary to configure the application secrets - more information on how to do this can be found at <u>official Microsoft documentation</u>.

Do not forget to record the value of the secret key because it can only be obtained once. If you do not do this you will have to repeat this step.

Optional configuration

Cloudbeaver supports the ability to read and display information about the user's first and last name from the OpenID token. If you want to support this feature you need to add the **family_name** and **given_name** fields to the response token. More information on how to do this can be found at official Microsoft documentation

Home > CloudBeaver	n configuration	\$			×
	🔗 Got feedback?				
 Overview Quickstart Integration assistant 	Optional claims Optional claims are used to + Add optional claim	o configure additional information which is returned i 十 Add groups claim	in one or more tokens. Le	earn more _[7	
Manage Branding & properties	Claim \uparrow_{\downarrow}	Description	Token type $\uparrow \downarrow$	Optional settings	
Certificates & secrets	family_name	Provides the last name, surname, or family nam	ID	-	•••
Token configuration	given_name	Provides the first or "given" name of the user, a	s ID	-	• • •
API permissions					

Cloudbeaver Configuration

Create Identity Provider

To allow users to choose Azure AD as an authorization method, a new identity provider must be created:

1. Go to the Identity Providers tab and create a new configuration using the Azure AD details.

CLOUDBeaver		上 cbadmin [*
Connection Management	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
Access Management	OPTIONS	CANCEL	
Identity Providers			
E License	Provider * ID *	AZURE AD	
F↓ Version update	♦ Azure AD Configuration name *	Domain / Tenant ID	
	Description	Application (client) ID	
		Secret Key	
	Icon URL		
	Disabled		

Configure Identity Provider

1. Set Domain / Tenant ID

Open Azure Active Directory/Your Directory/Overiview page and copy the **Tenant ID** or **Primary domain** (these values are equivalent) value into the Cloudbeaver Azure AD provider **Tenant ID** field. How to get **Tenant ID** value in other ways you can read <u>here</u>.

Home >					
Default Directory Azure Active Directory	Overview				×
«	+ Add 🗸 🐯 M	Nanage tenants 🛛 What's new 🛛 😨 Preview fea	tures 🛛 🔗 Got feedba	ck? ∨	
() Overview	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				
++ Preview features	Overview Moni	toring Properties Tutorials			
🔀 Diagnose and solve problems	♀ Search your te	nant]
Manage	Pasis information				
🚨 Users	basic mormation				
🐣 Groups	Name	Default Directory	Users	View	
External Identities	Tenant ID	d252d058-7e44417-8157-ca1647153298 🛛 🗈	Groups	View	
🚴 Roles and administrators	Primary domain	serve less name more com	Applications	View	
Administrative units	,	and the second			
Enterprise applications	License	Azure AD Free	Devices	View	
Devices	Alerts				
App registrations					

2. Set Application (client) ID

Open the application page <u>registered in this step point 1</u> and copy the value into the Cloudbeaver Azure AD provider **Application (client) ID** field.

民 CloudBeaver 🖈 …		X
✓ Search (Ctrl+/) «	📋 Delete 🜐 Endpoints 🐼 Preview features	
Noverview		
🗳 Quickstart	Essentials	
🚀 Integration assistant	Display name <u>CloudBeaver</u>	Client credentials <u>0 certificate, 1 secret</u>
Manage	Application (client) ID 9199, do a 309 404 2040 c=8:c8:c1	Redirect URIs <u>2 web, 0 spa, 0 public client</u>
😾 Branding & properties	Object ID	Application ID URI
Authentication	e 325511 2450 4000 2640 Dortstateur	Managed application in local directory
📍 Certificates & secrets	a 7 a 4 - 200 - 200 - 200 a 6 - 202 a do 200	<u>CloudBeaver</u>
III Token configuration	Supported account types <u>My organization only</u>	
-> API permissions		
Expose an API	Get Started Documentation	
App roles		

3. Set Secret Key

Copy the value of the secret key created in this step point 2 into the Secret Key field.

4. Save the Identity Provider configuration

Configure the Redirect link

1. Open Azure AD provider configuration in Cloudbeaver and copy the Redirect link

CLOUDBeaver			👤 cbadmin 🔹
Connection Management Query Manager Access Management	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		CANCEL
Identity Providers License Y Version update	Provider * Azure AD ID * AzureAD O an financial summer to	AZURE AD Domain / Tenant ID Application (client) ID	LINKS Sign in https://cloudbeaver.io/AzureAD/si
	Configuration name * AzureAD Description Icon URL	Secret Key	Redirect

Testing the Azure AD authentication

The new Federated tab becomes available after creating the configuration in the CloudBeaver authentication dialog. The user can select the configuration and thereafter login to the application using SSO.

🚸 AzureAD	LOCAL FEDERATED	

Configure SQL Server databases access

You can use Azure AD authentication to gain access to SQL Server deployed in Azure Cloud.

1. On your Enterprise Application page, click API Permissions tab an add permission user_impersonation in

Azure SQL Database API

2. In your SQL Server you need to map Azure AD users into database users. See Microsoft documentation:

https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-sql/database/authentication-aad-configure? view=azuresql&tabs=azure-powershell#create-contained-users-mapped-to-azure-ad-identities

Table of contents

Google configurationEnabling Google authenticationConfiguring identity providerConfiguring Google OAuth 2.0 applicationTesting Google authenticationGCP configurationEnable GCP ServicesAdd custom scopes to the Google Identity ProviderTesting

Google configuration

Enabling Google authentication

Go to the Administration menu and enable Google in the Server configuration tab.



Configuring identity provider

1. Go to the Identity Providers tab and create a new configuration using the OpenID details.

¢₽}			👤 cbadmin 🥐 🛤
Query Manager	+ add • Refresh • Delete		
 Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration 	OPTIONS		CANCEL
Identity Providers Identity Providers Icense Version update	Provider * ID * G Google Configuration name * Description Icon URL	GOOGLE Client ID Client Secret Add custom scopes Custom scopes	
L	Disabled		

Client ID - Client ID from your Google OAuth 2.0 application

Client Secret - Client Secret from your Google OAuth 2.0 application

Configuring Google OAuth 2.0 application

Open identity provider in CloudBeaver, copy Redirect url, and set up redirect in Google application

Testing Google authentication

The new Federated tab becomes available after creating the configuration in the CloudBeaver authentication dialog. The user can select the configuration and thereafter login into the application using Google SSO.

Federated Authentication Choose configuration you want to sig	1 gn in with	
	LOCAL FEDERATED	
G Google		

GCP configuration

In the CloudBeaver, it's possible to view and work with databases hosted in GCP, without the need to manually configure each connection to the database. To do this, you need to configure the integration of Google Identity provider with GCP.
Enable GCP Services

Go to the Administration menu and enable GCP services in the Server configuration tab.

¢₽}		👤 cbadmin 🥐 🛤	
 Query Manager Driver Management Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers License Version update 	SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * Cloudbeaver EE Web Server Server URL * https://cloudbeaver_url Session lifetime. min *	CONFIGURATION CONFIGURATION Connections Allows users to create private connections. Otherwise, all new connections can be created from the administration part only Navigator simple view By default, all user's new connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree SERVICES	
	30	AWS AWS AWS AWS services Azure Azure services GCP GCP services RESOURCE MANAGER Enable Resource Manager Enable Resource Manager	

Add custom scopes to the Google Identity Provider

- Go to the Identity Providers tab and open your existing Google provider.
- Enable Add custom scopes checkbox this will allow you to specify additional scopes for your identity provider, and expand its capabilities
- Specify the following scopes:

https://www.googleapis.com/auth/spanner.admin; https://www.googleapis.com/auth/bigquery; https://www

Scope	Description
https://www.googleapis.com/auth/spanner.admin	Allow to administrate Spanner databases
https://www.googleapis.com/auth/bigquery	Allow to view and manage your data in Google BigQuery
https://www.googleapis.com/auth/cloud-platform Gives access to the GCP and is	

needed to read a list o	of databases		
https://www.googlea	bis.com/auth/devstorage.full_control	AI	low to manage BigQuery data
<i>€</i> }			👤 cbadmin 곗 호
Cuery Manager	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration	CONFIGURATION NAME	PROVIDER D	DESCRIPTION DISABLED
AWS Settings Identity Providers	Provider * ID *	GOOGLE	LINKS
 License Version update 	G Google y google-openid	Client ID	Sign in https://cloudbeaver_url/api/google-openid/go
	Google	Client Secret	Sign out
	Description	Add custom scopes	https://cloudbeaver_url/api/google-openid/go
	Icon URL	Custom scopes	https://cloudbeaver_url/api/google-openid/go
		https://www.googleapis.com/auth/spanner.admin,h ttps://www.googleapis.com/auth/bigquery;https:// www.googleapis.com/auth/cloud- nationanthus/www.googleapis.com/auth/devetor	
	Disabled	age.full_control	

Testing

After setting up the provider, you need to re-login. Now you can open **CLoud connections** in the connection creation menu, if everything is configured correctly - you will see your project and databases in it

Cloud Connection \times Q ¥ Q Search elements... DBeaverGCP SQL >9 Spanner \geq * BigQuery >Q

CANCEL

CREATE

Table of contents

Overview

Credentials storage

Overview

It is possible to configure CloudBeaver to save database credentials (user names and passwords) in CloudBeaver storage.

In this case, users won't need to enter database credentials every time they connect to a database.

However, the most secure way is to disable this option. See options "Save credentials" and "Save user credentials" in administrator console, page "Server configuration".

Credentials storage

There are two types of database connections: global and user.

Global connections are managed by CloudBeaver administrators, user connections are managed by users themselves.

Global database configuration is stored in workspace sub-folder GlobalConfiguration / .dbeaver .

Database configurations are stored in the file data-sources.json , database credentials are stored in the file credentials-config.json . File credentials-config.json is encrypted by a special key which is stored in CloudBeaver distribution.

User configuration are stored in workspace sub-folders **user-projects** / USER_NAME / .dbeaver .

Potentially, if an intruder/malware software will get access to CloudBeaver server filesystem, then it may get access to all stored user credentials. To increase security it is recommended to configure the server to keep workspace on a shared encrypted network folder (e.g. S3, see <u>S3 Server-side encryption</u>).

• How to configure S3 encrypted file system on Ubuntu

Cloud Explorer

Table of contents

Overview Supported databases Cloud configuration Identity provider configuration Cloud Explorer Database cloud information

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

Overview

Cloud Explorer offers deep integration with popular cloud service providers. As of the latest version, it supports Amazon Web Services (AWS), Google Cloud Platform (GCP), and Microsoft Entra ID (Azure).

With **Cloud Explorer**, you can set up your cloud access once and then browse, connect, and manage your cloud databases. It saves you from manually configuring each database connection, as it reads all database endpoint information directly from the cloud provider.

Authentication is centralized. You can use your cloud account to access your cloud databases. Before you start using **Cloud Explorer**, you need to <u>set up your identity provider</u> access. This setup includes access credentials, availability zones for database search, and other cloud-specific settings.

Supported databases

The **Cloud Explorer** allows you to easily connect with and manage various databases. Here is the list of databases it supports:

Providers	Databases
Amazon Web Services	PostgreSQL

	MySQL
	Oracle
	Amazon Redshift
	Amazon Athena
	Amazon DocumentDB
	Amazon DynamoDB
	Amazon Keyspaces
	Amazon ElastiCache (Redis)
	Amazon Timestream
	Amazon Neptune
Google Cloud Platform	AlloyDB for PostgreSQL
	Microsoft SQL Server
	PostgreSQL
	MySQL
	Spanner
	Firestore
	BigQuery
	Bigtable
Microsoft Entra ID (Azure)	Microsoft SQL Server
	PostgreSQL
	MySQL
	CosmosDB (MongoDB)

Cloud configuration

To begin the configuration process, access the Administration panel by navigating to **Settings** -> **Administration** -> **Server Configuration**. In the **Configuration** section, enable the checkbox for the appropriate cloud service provider (**AWS**, **GCP**, **Microsoft Entra ID (Azure)**) that you wish to configure.

Note: In the CloudBeaver AWS Edition, the **AWS** option is enabled by default. Additionally, the **GCP** and **Microsoft Entra ID** (Azure) configurations are not available in this edition.

Identity provider configuration

Each cloud service provider requires specific settings for the identity provider. Below is a table outlining the basic guides on configuring these settings.

Provider	Additional article
AWS	You can authenticate in AWS using several methods. Learn more.
GCP	Google setup
Azure	Microsoft Entra ID (Azure) setup

Cloud Explorer

Once you have configured your identity provider, open the **Cloud Explorer** window to add database connections to

your Database Navigator.

1. Navigate to Connection -> Cloud Explorer.

<u>∕</u> ⊞ ⊻	≫ ✓ SQLite - Chinook (Sample)
New Connect	ion te - Chinook (Sample)
> 💫 Firebir 🔋 From a Temp	late erties of Diagram
> 🛜 Firesto 🛛 Find Local Da	tabase
Firesto Cloud Explore	er en
> 📣 MariaDB@localhost (1)	Tables ID
> A MariaDB@localhost (2)	🔯 Views
 MongoDB@localhost (1) MongoDB@localhost (1) 	Indexes
> MongoDB_for_Denis	Sequences Description
 MySQL (Flexible) MySQL 5 (Legacy) 	Table Triggers
> N MySQL	Data Types
» NySQL@localhost	
> 🛃 Neptune	Connect Time
> 🛃 Neptune@db-neptune	connect rime
> O Oracle	4/16/24, 7:49 AM
Oracle_template	
> W POSTGRES_WITH_SSL	

2. In the center of the dialog, you will see cloud databases displayed in a hierarchical view. All databases are grouped by database/service type. When you expand one of the top elements, DBeaver will search for cloud databases in the configured availability zones/regions.

Cloud Explorer	×
Search elements Q) a
\square > 🥶 AWS	
Azure	
🗆 > 🙆 GCP	
CANCEL	TE

3. Select the cloud service provider. Depending on the type of authentication configured, you may need to log in using the appropriate identity provider in the opened window.

Name	
Additional Authentication	×
AWS IAM FEDERATED	
Static access keys 🗸	
Access Key	
EXAMPLE_KEY	
Secret Key	
	LOGIN
	Additional Authentication AWS IAM AWS IAM AWS IAM FEDERATED Static access keys ~ Access Key EXAMPLE_KEY Secret Key

4. After authentication, select the database you want to add.

Cloud Explorer	×
Search elements	٩ 😤 ۵
D > 📷 RDS	
🗆 🗦 📂 Redshift	
😑 🖂 🔞 Athena	
eu-central-1	
□ 10 us-east-2 us-east-2	
🗆 > 🛐 DocumentDB	
🗆 🗦 🗊 DynamoDB	
🗆 🗦 🛜 Keyspaces	
	Project Private ~
CANCEL	1 connection is selected CREATE

Tip: If you have a large number of databases in your cloud, you can search for them using the search bar located above the Cloud Explorer.

5. Click on the **Create** button located in the bottom right corner of the **Cloud Explorer** dialog. Your database will then appear in the Database Navigator.

Database cloud information

You can access your cloud database configuration directly from the Database Navigator. To do this, click on the menu button next to the database you are interested in and select **Edit Connection**. This action opens a special tab in the connection settings dialog. The information displayed in this tab is specific to the cloud and database type of the selected database.

Learn more

Table of contents

Overview Configure the Cloud storage Work with SQL scripts

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise and Team Edition editions only.

Overview

CloudBeaver provides the ability to use your cloud storage services through a web interface. Currently, we support Amazon Simple Storage Service and Google Cloud Storage.

Within the file browser, you can interact with it like a regular file system, allowing you to:

- upload new files to the bucket from your local storage;
- download files to your local storage;
- delete and rename files;
- drag-and-drop files between buckets and different file systems.

CLOUD STORAGE	×	
\$		
· · · · · · · · · · ·		
V wroud	al	
BOM.S		1 C E7 49 col
	Open	43.SQI
🖬 sqi	Deveload file	1022-12-07 22-26-12 sel
🖬 Sqi 😭	Download file	:023-12-07 22-20-12.sqi
	Rename	
	Delete	
	- 4 - 1	
Cust	Refresh	
Dark-Th	- eme-Switch-to-lite	-2-chromium-linux.png
	×	
CLOUD STORAGE		
\$		
V wroud		
	Upload file	57.42 ag
E Se	Rename	57-45.SQI
E sq	Delete	at) 2023-12-07 22-26-12 sal
□ 3q		50 2025-12-07 22-20-12.54
	Refresh	
Artist 20)2312111851.csv	
b5moW8	Tslds.jpg	
Customer_202309281250.csv		
📃 Dark-The	eme-Switch-to-lite-	2-chromium-linux.png
_		

Configure the Cloud storage

To gain access to your storage, you should create a cloud configuration - <u>AWS</u> or <u>GCP</u>.

Then enable 'Cloud storage' in the Server configuration. Ensure that the relevant service (AWS, GCP) is also enabled.

\bigotimes			cbadmin 🧷 🕏
Fojects Projects Query Manager Construct Manager Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers A settings License License Version update	E SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * DBeaver Team Edition Server URL * Session lifetime, min * 35	CONFIGURATION	chadmin ②
		Cloud Storage Al Al services AWS CONS AWS Services Azure Azure Azure Services COP CONS COP Services	AVIS Opend authentication provider Edit configurations

Navigate to the Tools menu on the main page of the app. Check the 'Cloud storage' option.

	Private ~ 🛨 ~ 📶	\mathcal{D}^{\sim}	
		✓ Cloud storage	2
		Show Datase	ts
		☐ Show scripts	
		Log viewer	
CLC	DUD STORAGE ×		
\$			
~ (aws		
>	00-e2e-test		
	00-626-1651		
>	amazon-connect-ac7b6099229	c	
> >	 amazon-connect-ac7b6099229 autotests-windows 	c	
> > >	 amazon-connect-ac7b6099229 autotests-windows aws-athena-query-results- 	C	
> > > >	 amazon-connect-ac7b6099229 autotests-windows aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- 	-ca-centra	I-1
> > > >	 amazon-connect-ac7b6099229 autotests-windows aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- 	c-ca-centra -eu-centa	l-1 -1
> > > > >	 amazon-connect-ac7b6099229 autotests-windows aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- 	-ca-centra -eu-centa -eu-centra	-1 -1 -1
> > > > > >	 amazon-connect-ac7b6099229 autotests-windows aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- aws-athena-query-results- 	-ca-centra -eu-centa -eu-centra -eu-centra	I-1 -1 I-1

And finally, to view your buckets, expand the file system tree. If you are not logged in under the required provider,

a login window will appear. Use the preconfigured authentication.

∃ ~ SUL ∕⊋~				👤 cbadmin 🥐 🕏
		ion	×	
	_AV	IAM AWS IAM 2 FEDERATED		
	Static	ess keys	*	
	Access	Key		
CLOUD STORAGE ×	Secret	ey		
¢ C 🕥 AWS				Q =
			LOGIN	

Work with SQL scripts

The file type is recognized automatically. Only SQL scripts (.sql) could be opened in the app. Double-click on the file to open it in SQL editor. You can easily execute statements or make changes and save them directly to the cloud storage.

П	select use	rs
	1	<pre>select * from users u where age > 18;</pre>
•		
Þ		
•		
\$		
-		
÷.		
Ţ		
CLC	OUD STORA	GE ×
۵		
`	🗸 📄 wrou	d
	📄 BON	1.sql
	📑 sele	ct users 2023-11-24 16-57-43.sql
	📑 sql-ʻ	1 (share) 2023-10-10.sql
	📑 sql-:	2 (PostgreSQL@localhost) 2023-12-07 22-26-12.sql
	🗐 14db	eaver.pdf
	📄 Albur	n_202312111259.csv
	📑 Artist	_202312111851.csv
	📄 b5mc)W8Tslds.jpg
	📃 Custo	omer_202309281250.csv

Query Manager

Table of contents

Overview Query Manager Options Query types Object types Filter by date Filter by users Filter by drivers Filter by Projects Sorting and Settings Auto Refresh Restore defaults

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise and Team Edition editions only.

Overview

The Query Manager in CloudBeaver is an administrative tool that allows only administrators to monitor and manage all queries executed within the system. It provides comprehensive details on the execution statistics, such as duration, number of rows affected, and the outcome of each query.

To access the Query Manager, navigate to Settings -> Administration and select the Query Manager tab.

Rejects										
Filipetts	Type query part to search in q	uery history								_ < 🛴 Q 🕃
Query Manager										
B Driver Management	USER	IP	TIME	TYPE	TEXT	DURATI	ROWS	RESULT	CONNECTION	CONTEXT
Preferences										
Access Management	evgenia	172.27.0.1	5/29/2024, 12:14:02 PM	SQL / User	SELECT x.* FROM evgenia.users x	97	39	Success	PostgreSQL_db1	Main <postgres></postgres>
Server configuration										
AWS Settings			SELECT X.*	FROM evgenia.use	ers x					
P Identity Providers	Time	Туре								
Domain Manager	5/29/2024, 12:14:02	PM SQL / User								
License	lines	10								
Desktop client	User	IP								
P. Version update	evgenia	172.27.0.1	O							
	Schema	Catalog								
	ounema	outing								
	postgres	postgres								
	✓ evgenia	172.27.0.1	5/29/2024, 12:13:49 PM		Connected to 'PostgreSQL_db1 <postgr.< td=""><td> 0</td><td></td><td>Success</td><td>PostgreSQL_db1</td><td>Metadata <postgre< td=""></postgre<></td></postgr.<>	0		Success	PostgreSQL_db1	Metadata <postgre< td=""></postgre<>
	∽ evgenia	172.27.0.1	5/29/2024, 12:13:48 PM		Connected to 'PostgreSQL_db1 <postgr.< td=""><td>. 13703</td><td></td><td>Success</td><td>PostgreSQL_db1</td><td>Main <postgres></postgres></td></postgr.<>	. 13703		Success	PostgreSQL_db1	Main <postgres></postgres>
	✓ admin_auto_tes	t 10.42.0.1	5/28/2024, 10:35:23 PM		Disconnected from 'PostgreSQL_10_db.	3210		Success	PostgreSQL_10_db	Metadata <e2e_tes< td=""></e2e_tes<>
	✓ admin_auto_tes	t 10.42.0.1	5/28/2024, 10:35:23 PM		Disconnected from "PostgreSQL_10_db.	3220		Success	PostgreSQL_10_db	Main <e2e_tests></e2e_tests>
	✓ admin_auto_tes	t 10.42.0.1	5/28/2024, 10:35:20 PM		Connected to 'PostgreSQL_10_db1_ios	3210		Success	PostgreSQL_10_db	Metadata <e2e_tes< td=""></e2e_tes<>
	✓ admin_auto_tes	t 10.42.0.1	5/28/2024, 10:35:20 PM		Connected to "PostgreSQL_10_db1_ios	3220		Success	PostgreSQL_10_db	Main <e2e_tests></e2e_tests>

The following table describes each field in the Query Manager:

Field	Description
User	Displays the name of the person who executed the query.
IP	Indicates the IP address from where the query was initiated.
Time	Shows when the query was executed.
Туре	Identifies whether the query was initiated by a user or generated by the system.
Text	Contains the SQL code that was executed.
Duration	Measures how long the query took to complete, in milliseconds.
Rows	Counts how many rows were affected or returned by the query.
Result	Describes the outcome of the query, such as "Success" or any errors that occurred.
Connection	Specifies which database connection was used to execute the query.
Context	Provides additional information about the environment or session in which the query was executed.

Tip: In the Team Edition, supervisors also have the ability to use the Query Manager to monitor their team's queries. For more detailed information on the supervisory functions within the Query Manager, refer to the article on <u>Teams in Team Edition</u>.

The Query Manager offers several features to enhance usability:

- Search Functionality: Use the Search function to locate specific queries by entering SQL text in the Search field above the table.
- Refresh Query Manager: Manually update the data displayed in the Query Manager by clicking the Refresh button Q located in the toolbar.
- Auto Refresh: The Query Manager can automatically update the query list. You can disable this feature by toggling the Auto-Refresh button ^(*) in the toolbar. This setting is adjustable, for information on how to customize it, see the section on Auto Refresh.

Query Manager Options

The Query Manager offers a range of customizable settings that allow administrators to tailor the view and behavior according to their specific needs. To access these settings, click the **Query Manager Options** button ^{TC}.

Here is a detailed breakdown of each configurable option available through this feature:

Query types

You can filter which types of queries are displayed in the Query Manager by selecting or deselecting the following options:

Option	Description
User queries	Show all queries directly executed by users.
Filtered user queries	Show user queries that meet specific criteria.
User scripts	Show batches of queries executed as scripts.
Utility functions	Show system-level utility function calls.
Metadata read	Show queries that read database metadata.
Metadata write (DDL)	Show queries that modify database structure.
Query status	Allows to filter queries based on their execution status. The available options are:
	All: Displays all queries regardless of their execution outcome.
	Fail: Shows only the queries that have failed.

Object types

Control visibility of different system object types involved in the queries:

Option	Description
Sessions	Include queries related to user sessions.
Transactions	Include queries that are part of transactions.
Queries	Include individual query executions.

Filter by date

Specify the date range to view queries:

- From: Start date and time for the filter.
- To: End date and time for the filter.

Filter by users

You can filter the displayed queries by specific users. Use the search field to find and select the desired users to tailor the display of queries according to your needs.

Filter by drivers

This feature enables you to filter queries based on the database drivers. Search for and select the drivers that you are interested in to narrow down the results of displayed queries.

Filter by Projects

Note: This feature is available in the Team Edition only.

You can filter the displayed queries by projects. This option allows you to search for and select the projects that are relevant to the queries you are interested in.

Sorting and Settings

Adjust how query results are sorted and displayed:

Option	Description
Sorting by	Choose the attribute to sort the queries by (available options: User, Date, Driver, Quuery text).
Desc	Check this to sort in descending order.
Row Count	Set the number of queries to display per page.

Auto Refresh

Configure automatic refresh of query information:

Option	Description
Enabled	Check this to enable auto refresh every few seconds.
Interval (seconds)	Set how often the Query Manager updates.
Stop on error	Check this to halt auto refresh if an error occurs.

Restore defaults

To restore the default settings, press the **Restore Defaults** button at the bottom of the Query Manager Options window.

Learn more

Table of contents

Drivers Management Creating a Custom Driver Uploading Binary Files Editing an Existing Driver Filtering Drivers

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise and Team Edition only.

Drivers Management

This wiki guide provides a step-by-step instruction for managing drivers using the product interface, including creating a new custom driver and editing an existing one.

Before you start managing your drivers, it is important to note that administrative privileges are required. Only users with administrator rights can perform actions such as creating, editing, or deleting drivers.

Creating a Custom Driver

¢₽}						👤 cbadmin	\sim	? 🔹
Connection Management	+ ADD	C REF	RESH	D DELETE				
Cuery Manager								
Republic Contract Con	Searc	h for the	driver na	ime			م	
Access Management								
Server configuration	_							
P Identity Providers				NAME	DESCRIPTION			
E License		\sim	DB2	Db2 for LUW	IBM Db2 for Linux/Unix/Windows driver			
Version update		\sim	٥	DuckDB	DuckDB JDBC driver			
		\sim	A	MariaDB	MariaDB JDBC driver			
		\sim	٠	MongoDB	Driver for MongoDB			
		\sim	2	MySQL	Driver for MySQL 8 and later			
		\sim	0	Oracle	Oracle JDBC driver			
		\sim	æ	PostgreSQL	PostgreSQL standard driver			
		\sim	۶	SQL Server	Microsoft JDBC Driver for SQL Server (MSSQL)			
		\sim	0	TiDB	TiDB Driver (MySQL Connector/J 8.0)			
		\sim	1	Apache Calcite Avatica	Apache Calcite Avatica JDBC driver. Supports Apache Druid			
		\sim	1	Apache Drill	Apache Drill JDBC			
		\sim	N.	Apache Hive	Apache Hive JDBC			
		\sim	\$	Apache Ignite	Apache Ignite JDBC driver			
		\sim	U	Apache Phoenix	Thin driver for Apache Phoenix HBase Database			
		\sim	Õ	Athena	Simba AWS Athena driver			
			•					

Follow the steps below to create a new custom driver:

- 1. Navigate to the Administration page of the interface.
- 2. Select the Driver Management tab.
- 3. Click on the Add button.
- 4. A form will appear in which you will have to fill in the necessary fields with the appropriate information.
- 5. Once completed, click Create .

Your new custom driver should now be successfully created.

Uploading Binary Files

NAME DESCRIPTION	
C A Custom driver	
SETTINGS LIBRARIES	CANCEL SAVE
UPLOAD FILES	
NAME	
🔝 242A370E-F55A-804E-BB4F-AC6FF3C228EB/postgresql-42.5.4.jar 🗙	

In order to make your new driver functional, you will need to upload the .jar binary files. This is how you can do it:

- 1. Locate your newly created driver on the **Driver Management** table.
- 2. You can filter for your custom drivers by checking the relevant checkbox in the table filters.
- 3. Click on your custom driver to open it.
- 4. Navigate to the Libraries tab.
- 5. Click Upload Files , then select your .jar files.
- 6. Confirm that your files have appeared in the table.
- 7. Click Save .

Once the binary files have been uploaded, your custom driver will be ready to use. Whenever you need to access it, it can be selected from the driver list.

Editing an Existing Driver

NAME	DESCRIPTION Oracle JDBC driver
ETTINGS LIBRARIES	
Driver Name * Driver Type * Oracle Oracle Class Name * Oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver URL Template jdbc:oracle:thin:@(host){:(port)}/(database) Description Oracle JDBC driver	DEFAULTS Default Port Default database 1521 ORCL

You can also edit any existing driver. By following these the steps:

- 1. Open the desired driver from the **Driver Management** table.
- 2. Modify the fields as required.
- 3. Click Save to preserve your changes.

Your driver is now updated and can be continued to be used with the modified settings.

Please note: Ensure you have the appropriate permissions and are aware of the potential impact before proceeding with these modifications.

Filtering Drivers

Drivers have 3 available filters:

- Search
- Custom/default driver
- Driver state (enabled/disabled/all)

In order to see all filters, you must click a filter button:

1 A			👤 cbadmin 🥐 🔹
Cuery Manager	+ ADD C REFRESH DELETE		
Connection Templates Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings	Search for the driver name Enabled Custom drivers		۹ 🏹
Identity Providers License Version undate	NAME	DESCRIPTION	ENABLED
	V Image: Db2 for LUW V Image: Db2 for LUW	IBM Db2 for Linux/Unix/Windows driver MariaDB JDBC driver	
	□ ✓ ♠ MongoDB □ ✓ ℕ MySQL	Driver for MySQL 8 and later	
		Modern JDBC-ODBC bridge	

Drivers can be disabled in the Server configuration tab

Table of contents

Supported databases:

Supported databases:

- Apache Kyuubi
- ClickHouse
- Db2 iSeries/AS 400 for IBM i
- Db2 LUW
- DuckDB
- Firebird
- H2 Embedded
- MariaDB
- MySQL
- Oracle
- PostgreSQL
- SQL Server
- SQLite
- Trino

CloudBeaver PRO products

Include all databases from the list above and the following databases:

- Altibase *
- Apache Arrow *
- Apache Calcite Avatica *
- Apache Drill *
- Apache Hive *
- Apache Ignite *
- 🔍 Athena ★
- Azure Databricks *
- Azure SQL Server *
- 🔍 Babelfish ★
- 🔍 Cache ★
- 🔍 Cassandra ★
- CloudSQL MySQL *
- CloudSQL PostgreSQL *
- CloudSQL SQL Server *
- CockroachDB *
- CosmosDB (Cassandra) *
- CosmosDB (MongoDB) *
- Couchbase *
- Couchbase 5+ *
- CouchDB ★

- 🔍 CrateDB ★
- CUBRID *
- Dameng *
- Db2 for z/OS *
- 🔍 DocumentDB 🖈
- Dremio *
- DynamoDB *
- 🔍 EDB ★
- Elasticsearch *
- 🔍 Exasol ★
- Firestore *
- 🔍 Fujitsu ★
- Google AlloyDB ★
- Google BigQuery *
- Google Cloud Bigtable *
- Google Cloud Spanner *
- Greenplum ★
- 🔍 HANA ★
- HSQL Sever *
- InfluxDB ★
- InfluxDB 2 *
- InfluxDB 3 ★

- Informix *
- Ingres ★
- InterSystems IRIS *
- 🔍 Kafka (ksqlDB) ★
- Keyspaces *
- Materialize *
- 🔍 MaxDB ★
- MongoDB *
- NDB Cluster *
- 🔍 Neo4j ★
- Neptune *
- 🔍 Netezza ★
- NetSuite *
- 🔍 OceanBase ★
- OpenSearch *
- 🔍 Raima ★
- 🔍 Redis ★
- 🔍 Redshift ★
- RisingWave *
- Salesforce *
- Salesforce CDP *
- SAP ASE jConnect *

- ScyllaDB *
- SingleStore *
- Snowflake *
- StarRocks *
- Sybase *
- TDengine ★
- TDengine Cloud ★
- 🔍 Teradata ★
- 🔍 Tidb ★
- TimescaleDB *
- Timestream *
- Vertica *
- Yellowbrick *
- Yugabyte CQL *
- YugabyteDB *

Note: you can add other drivers manually using the instruction.

Localization

Not all localization comes from the Cloudbeaver source code. Some of it comes from the backend side. So, if you want to, for example, to change or create localization for database objects, you need to do it in another repository, at https://github.com/dbeaver/dbeaver. Here is a guide to how you can contribute to DBeaver's localization https://github.com/dbeaver/dbeaver. Here is a guide to how you can contribute to DBeaver's localization https://github.com/dbeaver/dbeaver. Here is a guide to how you can contribute to DBeaver's localization https://github.com/dbeaver/dbeaver/wiki/Localization. To create or improve localization for the Cloudbeaver interface, follow these steps:

Note: The images below are taken from Fork. You can use another application to create pull-requests.

1. Open https://github.com/dbeaver/cloudbeaver and fork repository

💿 Watch 👻 🕄	34 🔺 Unstar	1.2k	앟 Fork	129
-------------	-------------	------	--------	-----

2. Clone the forked repository https://github.com/.../cloudbeaver to your local system.

Clone Clone a rer	note repository into a local directory	
URL:	& https://github.com/user_name/cloudbeaver	HTTPS 🗸
	Test Connection	
Location:	/Users/user_name/cloudbeaver	ß
Account:	-	0
	Cancel	Clone

3. Create a new branch from *devel* branch (name it, for example, italian-localization).



4. Go to the local repository and find the localization files you want to translate.

In Cloudbeaver, all translatable resources are located in the locales folder. The path to the folder is

[package-name]\src\locales\[locale-code].ts .

Create a copy of en.ts file in the package you want to change the localization in and name it [locale-code].ts

(e.g. it.ts for Italian)

Example: ../repository_name/webapp/packages/core-localization/src/locales

5. Open the created file and translate the tokens to your language. Change EN on [locale-code] in the top of the file export const defaultENLocale => export const defaultITLocale.

Here is the structure of the language tokens: ['token-name', 'token-value']. You only need to change the

second part: 'token-value'. For example, if you wanted to translate the Loading... token, which is

['ui_processing_loading', 'Loading...'], it would look like this:

['ui_processing_loading', 'Caricamento in corso...'].

- 6. Find localization service (LocalizationService.ts or similar service name) in same package you just created localization file. Then register new locale analogously to other ones in the file. Use [locale-code] for this switch case
- 7. Open the branch changes and stage them

Unstaged	Stage
 webapp packages core-localization src locales 	
🕂 🎽 it.ts	

8. Commit the changes

italian-localization	30 ≡
Description	

Amend

Commit 1 File

9. Push to origin

✓ Branches	
artheta devel	
🗸 italian-localiz	A
✓ Remotes	Checkout 'italian-localization'
v	Fast-Forward to 'origin/italian-localization'
₽ master	Pull 'origin/italian-localization'
> 🕒 fix	Push 'italian-localization' to origin

10. Go to Github and press Compare & pull request in your repository

11. Write a description and create pull request

Here is Github instruction. You can use different IDEs to create pull requests.

Create Connection

Table of contents

How to Create a New Connection <u>Connection Access Management</u> <u>Creating a Template in the Administration Section</u> <u>Prerequisites:</u> <u>Steps to Create a Template:</u> <u>Shared vs Private Projects: Differences</u> <u>Create shared/private project</u>

How to Create a New Connection

Follow the steps below to establish a new connection from the public part of the app:

1. Initiate New Connection:

- Click on the + button located in the top menu.
- Select New Connection from the dropdown options.


2. Choose a Driver:

• From the available options, select the appropriate driver.

3. Fill in Connection Details:

- A connection form will be presented.
- Input all necessary details into the form fields.

		👤 cbadmin 🗸	0	۲
OPTIONS DRIVER PROPERTIES SSH TUNNEL SSL	CANCEL	CREATE		
Driver Configuration PostgresSQL OURL Host * Port localhost 5432 Database postgres	AUTHENTICATION Database Native User name User password Image: Save credentials			
Connection name * PostgreSQL@localhost Project Private Description	SETTINGS Show all databases Show unavailable databases User role		<	

- 4. Set Up Advanced Settings (Optional):
 - Additional settings such as SSH, SSL, and others can be adjusted.
 - Navigate to the relevant tabs located at the top of the connection form to access these settings.
- 5. Test the Connection (Optional):
 - Before finalizing the connection, you have the option to test it.
 - Click the Test button to ensure the connection parameters are correct.
- 6. Finalize and Create the Connection:
 - Once all details are in place, click the **Create** button.

7. Access and Modify Connection:

- The newly created connection will be visible in the connection navigator menu.
- To edit the connection details:
 - Click on the context button next to the connection name.
 - Select Edit Connection from the dropdown menu.

By following these steps, users can successfully create and modify connections in the app.

Connection Access Management

If you have **admin permissions**, you'll have the capability to manage connection's permissions. When working with a shared connection, you will notice an **Access** tab. This is where you can manage who has access to the connection.

Creating a Template in the Administration Section

Before proceeding with the creation of a template, ensure that you have the necessary administrative permissions.

Prerequisites:

• You must have **admin permissions** to access this feature.

Steps to Create a Template:

The steps are similar to connection creation; the only difference is that it must be done in the administration part, under the "Connection Templates" tab. You can learn more about creating connection templates <u>here</u>.

Shared vs Private Projects: Differences

In our product you can create Private and Shared project

- Private projects are exclusive spaces owned by an individual user. They operate as personal projects, safeguarding sensitive information and allowing for undisturbed individual work.
- Shared projects are collaborative hubs where multiple users have access to contribute and edit content. These projects foster teamwork.

The choice between shared and private projects hinges on the project's nature and objectives. Whether opting for the autonomy of a private project or embracing the teamwork in a shared project, understanding these differences empowers individuals and teams to align their project management strategies with their specific needs.

Create shared/private project

If you want to be able to create private projects, your administrator must enable this feature in the **server configuration** panel:

CONFIGURATION



Enable private connections

Allows users to create private connections

Navigator simple view

By default, all user's new connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree

RESOURCE MANAGER



Enable Resource Manager

Enable Resource Manager functionality

When you create new connection, you can choose **Private** or **Shared** project, depending on the purpose for which

you need to create:

MAIN DRIVER PROPERTIES SSH TUNNEL SSL	CANCEL TEST CREATE
Driver Configuration	AUTHENTICATION
🕸 PostgreSQL 🗸 💿 Manual 🔵 URL	Database Native 🗸
Host * Port	User name User password
localhost 5432	•
Database	Save credentials
postgres	
Connection name *	~ MISC
PostgreSQL@localhost	User role
Project	> DATABASE LIST
Private A	> SQL
Shared	

Database navigator

Table of contents

Overview Description Structure Shortcuts

Overview

Description

The Database Navigator is the main tool to work with the structure and content of databases. It is located on the left-hand side of the page and has the toolbar, the Settings menu and a tree of objects.



Structure

The Database Navigator contains a tree of objects. Each object in the tree has its own context menu. The tree can contain the following objects:

- Folders
- Database connections
- Database objects various depending on the database type, such as Tables, Views, Indexes, etc.

To open the context menu for an object, hover your cursor over the object in the Database Navigator and click the sandwich button to the right of the object.

The following table summarizes the context menu items for all types of objects that may appear in the tree. Note that the presence or absence of the context menu items for an object depends on the database and object types.

Menu item	Description
Open	Opens an object in a separate Document viewer
SQL Editor	Opens a new SQL Editor for the connection
Connection view	Changes the view of the Database Navigator
Edit Connection	Opens the Connection Configuration window that allows the configuration of connection settings
Disconnect	Disconnects from the database
Delete	Deletes an object. WARNING! The Delete menu item removes the object not only from the tree but from the database itself or the file system, and this action is irreversible.
Refresh	Refreshes the object's subnodes – mostly used for refreshing schemas
Rename	Opens the Rename dialog box for an object
Generate SQL	Opens a submenu on which you can select the type of SQL query to generate: - SELECT - INSERT - UPDATE - DELETE - MERGE - DDL Clicking one of the items (for example INSERT) generates a relevant query in a separate window
Export	Opens the Export window for table data export

To establish a database connection, do one of the following:

- open the connection;
- expand the connection in the Database Navigator;
- open the SQL Editor for the connection.

Users can store connections in <u>folders</u>.

Shortcuts

Shortcut	Description
Ctrl + F	Filtering elements in tree
Ctrl + Shift + ,	Link with Editor
Ctrl + Shift + /	Collapse all

DB Navigator toolbar

The DB Navigator contains various tools on the top toolbar.

¢.	Ŗ	₽	¥	G	Γ	sql-1 (PostgreS
Private > N MySQL						1

The table below contains a detailed description of each tool.

ΤοοΙ	Description
Refresh	refreshes all objects in the Navigator tree.
New folder	creates a <u>folder in the Navigator tree</u> to group connections.
Collapse all	collapses all expanded objects in the Navigator tree. It becomes visible when at least one object is expanded.
Link with editor	synchronises the active SQL Editor, Data Editor or Metadata Editor with the element in the Database Navigator. It becomes visible when an Editor for a connection is opened.
Settings	opens the <u>Settings menu</u> with additional tools.

Table of contents

DB Navigator Settings menu

DB Navigator Settings menu

The Settings menu gives access to additional tools of the Navigator tree. To open it, press the Settings button in the upper left corner of the DB Navigator.

B	+ ~	SQL	∕∂ ~
\$			Q
🔉 횥 Firebir	ď		

The menu contains following tools:

SETTINGS Filter Show collapsed Save tree state

- Folders
 - Group by Project

The table below provides a description of each tool:

Tool	Description
Filter	Objects' search in the Navigator tree. Enable the Filter switch to see the filter field and enter the object name to see relevant objects in the Navigator. The search goes among visible objects only.
Show collapsed	The additional setting for the Filter. The search will also go through collapsed folders if the user has previously expanded them.
Save tree state	Keep the Navigator tree view after refreshing the browser page. It's enabled by default.

Folders	Displays only one level of folders. The full path to the folder is shown as breadcrumbs. When a user double-clicks on an object, the path to it is displayed in the Navigator tree.
Group by Project	Removes project names from the Navigator tree view.

Table of contents

Database Navigator folders

Database Navigator folders

Users can conveniently use folders to group and store connections in the Navigator tree.

Any logged user can create folders for their connections in the Private project.

Administrators can also create folders for shared connections in the Shared project. Folders for connections will only be available in the Navigator tree. The Connection Management view in the Administration will remain unchanged.

Both, Private and Shared, projects are completely independent and it is not possible to move connections and folders between them. Any number of connections and other folders can be placed in one folder.

To create a folder in the Database Navigator:

1. Click a connection in the Navigator tree, then press the New folder button on the top Navigator toolbar.



2. Enter a folder name in the pop up dialog box and press the Create button.

New folder

Х

Name:

analitics	
	······
CANCEL	CREATE

Note: a folder name can contain letters, numbers and the following symbols: _-\$.()@. The folder name must be unique in the project. But a subfolder can have the same name as a folder at a level above. If a user uses unsupported characters or a non-unique name for the folder, an error message will appear and the user will need to change the name in order to create or rename the folder.

The new empty folder will appear in the Navigator tree. You can then place connections in this new folder. Just drag and drop the connection into it.

Once a connection is placed into a folder, the information about it appears in the connection window.

Connection name *

PostgreSQL		

Project

Private

Folder

PostgreSQL

To move a connection out of a folder, drag and drop it above the list of Navigator objects.



If you want to place a subfolder in a folder: drag and drop a folder into another folder or click on a folder and create a new one. The created folder will be placed in the selected folder.

If you want to move a subfolder out of a folder, drag and drop it above the list of Navigator objects or into another folder.

If you want to rename a folder, select Rename from the folder context menu and change the name in the pop up dialog box.

	analytics	=
4	MariaDB	Rename
ired		Delete
8	PostgreSQL	
>	PostgreSQL	Refresh
>	PostgreSQL_pgpass	

To delete a folder, select Delete from the folder context menu and confirm the action in the pop up dialog box. **Note**: only the folder and subfolders in it will be deleted. All the folder's connections remain in the Navigator tree.

If you want to update a folder's content, select Refresh from the folder context menu.

Simple and Advanced Connection view defines what <u>the Database navigator</u> and the Metadata Editor structures will look like:

- Advanced view shows all database objects. It is enabled by default.
- **Simple view** shows only the schemas and tables. It can be enabled in the Easy configuration or the Administration menu by the admin for all new connections.

Users can also change the view of any connection in the connection context menu in the Database Navigator.

>	1	PostgreSQL	=		
>	2	SQLite	Open SQL Editor		
			Connection view	>	O Simple
			Edit Connection		Advanced
			Disconnect		Show system objects
			Refresh		
				_	

Show system objects mode makes system schemas and tables available in the Database navigator and the Metadata Editor. It can be enabled in the connection context menu in the Database Navigator.

Tip: Default view could be set by the admin in the Server configuration. This will only affect newly created connections.

Learn more

Table of contents

Features

Shortcuts

Features

- <u>Shortcuts</u>
- Data Filters
- Data Ordering
- Value Panel
- Grouping panel
- JSON and Document View
- Working with spatial/GIS data

Shortcuts

Shortcut	Description		
Enter Backspace a-Z and 0-9 keys	Start inline editing		
Alt+Insert	Add a new row		
Ctrl+Alt+Insert	Duplicate row		
Delete	Delete row		
Escape	Revert changes		

Ctrl+V	Past value to cell from clipboard
Ctrl+C	Copy data to clipboard

Data Filters

You can apply custom filters to table contents or query results. There are several ways in which you can filter data in a table.

One of the ways is to use the filter field above the table next to the top toolbar. To filter data, enter an SQL

expression into the field and click the Apply filter criteria button \checkmark next to the field or press Enter .

Enter a SQL expression to filter results										
#	ABC book_ref 11 🥑	book_date 4t	123 total_amount 👫	•	щ					

You can apply ready-to-use SQL expressions or SQL expression templates via the context menu. To select a ready SQL expression, select or focus cell and press the Cell context button **0002E0**, then click **Filters** -> **Cell value** in the context menu and choose one of the expressions.

00034E 📃	2017-08-04T16:52:00Z	73300	
000352	Sorting DOZ	109500	
000374	107	136200	
00044D	Filters >	>	
00044E	2017-07-17T05:39:(
0004B0	2017-07-28T09:00:(V → book_ref = '00034E'
0004E1	2017-07-31T17:34:(Tr Custom	>	V _ book_ref <> '00034E'
000511	2017-07-01T03:40:(🏹 book_ref	IS NULL	$\mathbf{\nabla}$ book rof > '00024E'
00053F	2017-08-06T03:15:0 T book ref	IS NOT NULL	L DOOK_TET > 00034E
00054E	2017-07-15T10:54:		♥ book_ref < '00034E'
0005E7	2017-07-03T09:25:	ers / sorting	🏹 book_ref LIKE '%00034E %'
0005F4	2017-08-09T02:14:00Z	95400	L book_ref ILIKE '00034E'
0005FF	2017-07-18T03:27:00Z	56300	· _

The data updates dynamically. To remove a filter, click **Filters** -> **Delete filter for ..**. If you want to delete all filters, click **Filters** -> **Reset all filters**. You can also delete filters by clicking the Reset filter criteria button \times in the top toolbar.

P ,	Clipboard	>
T -	Cell value	>
۲ı	Custom	>
T	book_ref IS NULL	
T .	book_ref IS NOT NULL	
T _x	Delete filter for book_ref	
	Reset all filters	
٥	Reset filters / sorting	

Data Ordering

You can order data in columns in one of the following ways:

1. Click the ordering icon ^{4†} in the header of the column.



- Clicking a third time removes the ordering from the column

To order data by multiple columns, go column by column, holding the ctrl (windows) or cmd (mac) button, setting the order with the Ordering icon, starting from the column by which you want to order the data first.

2. Open the context menu, click **Sorting**. Choose from the ordering states we have mentioned before. When we choose an ordering state from the context menu, there is no need to hold the ctrl or cmd button to order data by multiple columns.



To reset the column data ordering to its initial state, open the Cell context menu and click **Sorting -> Disable**. If you want to reset all data ordering, open the Cell context menu, then click **Sorting -> Disable all**. You can also click the Ordering icon in the header of the any column to reset all data ordering.

Value Panel

The Value Panel provides additional space in the **Data editor** in which you can manipulate data. The panel is handy if you work with complex types (structures, arrays), long text data or BLOBs.

To open the panel, click the **Value** button on the right hand side of the **Data tab**. Alternatively, you can open the **Value** panel by clicking **Show the in value panel** in the cell context menu.

To close the panel, click the Value button again.

🔳 P	roperties	🗐 Data 🕫 D	iagram			
	Enter a	SQL expression to				
BLE	#	123 AlbumId ↓↑	RBC Title	١t	123 ArtistId ↓↑	해 Column1 ↓↑
TAE	1	1	For Those About To Rock We Salute You		1	[BLOB]
	2	2	Balls to the Wall		2	[BLOB]
TS.	3	3	Restless and Wild	\equiv	2	[NULL]
HAR.	4	4	Let There Be Rock		Show in value panel	
CH	5	5	Big Ones	E.		
-	6	6	Jagged Little Pill	ţţ	Sorting	>
	7	7	Facelift	T,	Filters	>
	8	8	Warner 25 Anos	2	Edit	>
	9	9	Plays Metallica By Four Cellos	_		
	10	10	Audioslave		8	[NULL]
	11	11	Out Of Exile		8	[NULL]
	12	12	BackBeat Soundtrack		9	[NULL]
	13	13	The Best Of Billy Cobham		10	[NULL]
	14	14	Alcohol Fueled Brewtality Live! [Disc 1]		11	[NULL]

The Value Panel displays just one value that is currently selected or in focus and allows editing.

At the top of the **Value** Panel, you can find several tabs. The tabs depend on the current value type. For example, if your current value is a string, you will find 4 tabs (Plain text, HTML, XML, JSON), each representing a format the string can be shown in.

D	Diagram				
t	o filter results, e.g. column_name=10				 ✓ 2:
	RBC Title	.↓†	123 Artistld ↓↑	ੀਂ¦ੈ Column1 ↓↑	TEXT HTML XML ISON
	For Those About To Rock We Salute You		1	[BLOB]	TEXT TITIVE XIVE COON
	Balls to the Wall		2	[BLOB]	Restless and Wild
	Restless and Wild	\equiv	2	[NULL]	
	Let There Be Rock		1	[BLOB]	
	Big Ones		3	[NULL]	
	Jagged Little Pill		4	[NULL]	
	Facelift		5	[NULL]	
	Warner 25 Anos		6	[NULL]	
	Plays Metallica By Four Cellos		7	[NULL]	
	Audioslave		8	[NULL]	
	Out Of Exile		8	[NULL]	

There are 3 available tabs for BLOB type of data:

• Text

- HEX
- Base64



Table of contents

OverviewGrouping panelFunction managementAdding a functionRemoving a functionColumn managementAdding a columnRemoving a columnFilteringDefault sortingShow duplicates onlyChartsExport grouped data

Overview

The **Grouping panel** provides tools to calculate statistics based on a table or a custom SQL query. It uses **GROUP BY** queries to extract unique values for **COUNT** (default), **SUM**, **AVG**, **MIN**, **MAX**, and other analytics functions, displaying the results in dedicated columns.

Grouping panel

To obtain the grouping results for one or more columns of a data table, open the **Grouping Panel**. Then, in the result table, place the cursor on the table header and drag-and-drop the column into the panel:

× 						
rties	🔲 Data 📢 D	Diagram				
iter a	SOL expression to	o filter results, e.a. o	column_name=10			
-	123 actor_id ↓↑	ABC first_name ↓↑	ABC last_name ↓↑	 ⊘ last_update ↓↑ 	123 age ↓↑	
	1	PENELOPE	GUINESS	2006-02-15 09:34:38-000	[NULL]	
	2	NICK	WAHLBERG	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	3	ED	CHASE ==	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	4	JENNIFER	DAVIS	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	5	YNNHOL	LOLLOBRIGIDA	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	6	BETTE	NICHOLSON	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	⊘ last_update ↓↑
	7	GRACE	MOSTEL	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	8	MATTHEW	JOHANSSON	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	9	JOE	SWANK	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	10	CHRISTIAN	GABLE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	11	ZERO	CAGE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	12	KARL	BERRY	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	13	UMA	WOOD	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	There is no data to sh
	14	VIVIEN	BERGEN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	Drag and drop a column from the re-
	15	CUBA	OLIVIER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	16	FRED	COSTNER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	17	HELEN	VOIGHT	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	18	DAN	TORN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	19	BOB	FAWCETT	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	20	LUCILLE	TRACY	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	21	KIRSTEN	PALTROW	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	22	ELVIS	MARX	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	23	SANDRA	KILMER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	24	CAMERON	STREEP	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	25	KEVIN	BLOOM	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	26	RIP	CRAWFORD	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	27	JULIA	MCQUEEN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	
	28	WOODY	HOFFMAN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	R

If you add several columns to the panel, CloudBeaver groups the data in the order the columns are added and calculates statistics based on the grouping.

= a	tor														
🔲 Pr	operties	Data 🔩)iagram												
	Enter a	SQL expression to	o filter results, e.g. (column_name=10								~	0		
LE	#	123 actor_id ↓↑	RDC first_name ↓↑	RDC last_name ↓↑	⊘ last_update ↓↑	123 age ↓↑		Enter a	SQL expression to	filter results, e.g. column,	_name=10	~	2	ΠE	
TAB	1	1	PENELOPE	GUINESS	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	щ	# 4	RDC last_name 11	Ø last_update ↓↑	123 count ↓↑			VAL	
	2	2	NICK	WAHLBERG	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	ABL	1	DEGENERES	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	3			н,	
TS	3	3	ED	CHASE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		2	ALLEN	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	3			9	
HAR	4	4	JENNIFER	DAVIS	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	(0)	3	HURT	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	1			UPI	
Ċ	5	5	JOHNNY	LOLLOBRIGIDA	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	ARTS	4	MORELLEN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2			SROI	
-	6	6	BETTE	NICHOLSON	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	CH/	5	RIDCH	2006-02-15 09:34:33:000	1			::)	
	7	7	GRACE	MOSTEL	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	٩	6	DINKETT	2006-02-15 09:34:33:000	1			-	
	8	8	MATTHEW	JOHANSSON	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		7	PHANK	2000-02-15 09:34:33:000	1				
	9	9	JOE	SWANK	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		/	NEEDON	2006-02-15 09:34:33:000	1				
	10	10	CHRISTIAN	GABLE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		0	NEESON	2006-02-15 09:34:33:000	2				
	11	11	ZERO	CAGE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		9	HUDSON	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	12	12	KARL	BERRY	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		10	CAGE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	z				
	13	13	UMA	WOOD	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		11	PESCI	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	14	14	VIVIEN	BERGEN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]			12	WOOD	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2			
	15	15	CUBA	OLIVIER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		13	TRACY	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2				
	16	16	FRED	COSTNER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		14	LOLLOBRIGIDA	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	17	17	HELEN	VOIGHT	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		15	JOLIE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	18	18	DAN	TORN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		16	MOSTEL	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2				
	19	19	BOB	FAWCETT	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		17	GARLAND	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	3				
	20	20	LUCILLE	TRACY	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		18	BENING	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2				
	21	21	KIRSTEN	PALTROW	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		19	BARRYMORE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	22	22	ELVIS	MARX	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		20	BASINGER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	23	23	SANDRA	KILMER	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		21	DUKAKIS	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2				
	24	24	CAMERON	STREEP	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		22	DERN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	25	25	KEVIN	BLOOM	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	[NULL]		23	AKROYD	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	3				
	26	26	RIP	CRAWFORD	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	[NULL]	-]	24	HUNT	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	27	27		MCOLIFEN	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	[NULL]		25	CARREY	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	1				
	29	29	WOODY	HOEEMAN	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]		26	WEST	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	2				
	20	20	ALEC	WAYNE	2006-02-15 09:34:33.000	[NULL]	~	27	DEPP	2006-02-15 09:34:33 000	2	SHOW			
		2.7	ALLO		2000-02-10-05.04.00.000	[HOLL]	C1.	400	0 1 21 (),	REMOVE 🥂 CLEAR	CONFIGURE	DUPLICATES	Ť		

Function management

Adding a function

= a	ctor	■ payment [×]								
E P	ropertie	s 🗐 Data 🕰	Diagr							
	Enter	a SQL expression	to filt	Grouping configuration	×				✓ @	
ш		a 23 rental_id 1	123	COLUMNS					V 0.	щ
TABI	1	476	9.95							VALI
	2	1284	3.95	Enter new column name	+ 3	3 1T	123 count JT			E.
S	3	120	4.99	novement data	×		1			9
HAR	4	636	2.99	payment_date	<u>^</u>		1			NIL
L L	5	1230	5.99	amount	×					ROL
9	6	135	1.99	rental_id	×					0
	7	911	6.99				1			
	8	633	0.99				1			
	9	1043	0.99				1			
	10	1642	5.99				1			
	11	085	6.99				1			
	12	142	1.99	FUNCTIONS			1			
	13	631	2.99				1			
	14	1126	4.99	MIN(amount)	+		1			
	15	1677	4.99				1			
	16	5721	0.99	COUNT(*)	×		1			
	17	685	4.99				1			
	18	686	0.99				1			
	19	5441	8.99				1			
	20	i921	7.99				1			
	21	305	2.99				1			
	22	1114	4.99				1			
	23	1003	0.99				1			
	24	1175	2.99				1			
	25	1503	3.99				1			
	26	375	4.99		CLOSE		1			
	27	150	4.99	20 200702-13 21.33	0.343 4.77 2330		1			
	28	075	4.99	2007-01-07 20:53:29.885 27 2007-04-04 17:59:2	8 564 3 99 10670		1			
	29	1748	0.99	2007-01-12 08:23:04.587 Q ~ 400 🗘 🛄 400+	🖟 REMOVE 🛛 🧶 CLEAR 🛛 🌼 CONFI	IGURE	SHOW DUPLICATES	↑ EXPORT	Success - 49ms	
Q.~	400	400+	Ť Đ	ORT					400 row(s) fetched - 75	ims

By default, the **COUNT** function is used. You can add other functions as well.

To add a function, follow these steps:

- 1. Click the **Configure** button **CONFIGURE** on the Grouping panel's toolbar.
- 2. In the **Grouping Configuration** window, locate the **Functions** area and enter the function into the row.

Note: COUNT is the only function that allows the use of ***** instead of specifying a column name.

3. To complete the process, click Apply.

Removing a function

To remove a function, navigate to the Grouping Configuration window, click the Remove button, and then click

Apply.

Column management

Adding a column

You can also manage columns in the same Grouping Configuration window.

= a	ctor E	🔳 payment 🦾		
F	roperties	🔲 Data 🛯 📢 Diag		
	Enter a	SQL expression to fi	Grouping configuration ×	✓ &
BLE	# #	123 payment_id ↓†	COLUMNS	V 🕭 🗄
TAF	1	5	naument id	VAL
	2	9	paymentulu	
RTS	3	33	payment_date X 1	SNG
HAF	4	35	amount	IdD
	5	40		GRO
	6	60		
	7	64		
	8	87		
	9	90		
	10	91		
	11	109	1	
	12	110	FUNCTIONS	
	13	112		
	14	115	Enter function (e.g., SUM(salary), AVG(score))	
	15	116		
	16	121	COUNT(*) X	
	17	124		
	18	158		
	19	188		
	20	189		
	21	208		
	22	210		
	23	212		
	24	213		
	25	215		
	26	218	CLOSE APPLY	
	27	231		
	28	233	9 2 2 27 2007/04/04 17:50:36 64 3 99 10670 1	
	29	237	9 2 Q - 400 C 2 400+ 0 REMOVE & CLEAR CONFIGURE SHOW DUPLICATES T EXPORT	Success - 49ms
Q	400	€ 400+ 1	EXPORT	400 row(s) fetched - 75ms

To add a column:

1. Click the **Configure** button **CONFIGURE** on the Grouping panel's toolbar.

2. In the **Grouping Configuration** window, go to the **Columns** area and enter the column name into the row.

3. To complete the process, click **Apply**.

Tip: You can add a column with an expression for MySQL/MariaDB databases. The expression will be calculated in the resulting column:



Removing a column

- To remove a column, in the same **Grouping Configuration** window, click the cross (X) icon and then click **Apply**.
- Alternatively, you can remove a column by clicking the column name and then clicking the **Remove** button
 REMOVE in the Grouping panel's toolbar.
- You can also remove a column by dragging and dropping it outside the Grouping panel.

To clear all results from the Grouping Panel, click the Clear button <a>CLEAR.

Filtering

You can filter data in the Grouping Panel. For more information, refer to the Data Filters article.

Default sorting

Click the **Sort by Column** button ¹ to switch sorting options for the grouped data:

Option	Icon	Description
Unsorted	↓î	Leaves the data in its original order.

Ascending	Ť	Sorts the grouped data in ascending order.
Descending	÷	Sorts the grouped data in descending order.

Show duplicates only

Click the **Show Duplicates** button Duplicates to filter the results and display only those rows where the COUNT is greater than 1.

Charts

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise, AWS and Team editions only.

You can create and manage various charts directly within the **Grouping Panel**. For more information, refer to the <u>Managing Charts</u> article.

Export grouped data

You can export grouped data using the Export button **EXPORT** in the **Grouping Panel**. For more details on exporting data, refer to the <u>Data Export</u> article.

Managing Charts

Table of contents

<u>Creating Charts In SQL Editor</u> <u>Creating Charts In Data Editor</u> <u>Creating Charts In Grouping Panel</u> <u>Editing Chart Settings</u> <u>Setting Axis X</u> <u>Setting Axis Y</u>

Use CloudBeaver's Charts feature to transform your **SELECT** queries into colorised charts. You can visualize data in **Bar** and **Pie** formats.

Create a chart directly in the <u>SQL Editor</u>, Data Editor or Grouping Panel. It's a quick and simple way to bring your data to life.

Creating Charts In SQL Editor

Visualising large data sets makes your analysis faster and more precise. Charts let you grasp important details quickly.

To create a chart in the **SQL Editor**, click the **Charts** button on the left vertical toolbar of the query results area. Your data instantly transforms into a visual representation.





Creating Charts In Data Editor

Charts are a powerful tool for visualising structured analytical data, such as those stored in Views.

If you want to create a chart for a table, it requires some preparation. First, sort and apply various <u>filters</u> to the table's columns to structure the data. These changes directly affect the appearance of the chart, enabling you to customize the visual representation to fit your needs.

To build a chart using the **Data Editor**, simply press the **Charts** button located in the left vertical toolbar. A chart based on your structured data will be created.

Note: By default, the data for Y-axis is taken from the first column of the table containing numeric values.

Creating Charts In Grouping Panel

The **Charts** feature also works with analytical tools like the <u>Grouping Panel</u>. When building a chart for a table that contains grouping results for one or more columns, you can easily switch the source data for the X and Y axes by changing the columns in the Charts Editor.

To create a chart in the Grouping Panel, press the Charts button on the left vertical toolbar.

Editing Chart Settings

To edit the chart settings, click **Settings** button in the bottom menu. The settings dialog will then appear, allowing you to make adjustments.

Ø	B	+~	SQL	\mathcal{P}^{\sim}	🚺 sqi								cbadmin	?	
	☐ sql-2 (SQLite@localhost)														
	SELECT T.Name AS TrackName, T.Milliseconds AS Duration, A.Title AS AlbumName, AR.Name AS ArtistName, G.Name FROM Track AS T JOIN Album AS A ON T.AlbumId = A.AlbumId JOIN Artist AS AR ON A.ArtistId = AR.ArtistId JOIN Genre AS G ON T.GenreId = G.GenreId ORDER BY T.Milliseconds DESC						G.Name AS	Genre	🗍 SQL EDITOR						
					×	Charts s	ettings				×				о
	Result - 1					🕒 Pie					~				
						X AXIS									
BLE						Column			Label						LUE
T TA						Genre		~							AV 🚍
CHARTS						Y AXIS									OUPING
						Column			Label						::) GR
					15	CANCEL 33.7%		•			ОК	(15.5%) 7%)			
	∽ 200		200+		रा 🏟 इ	ETTINGS							S	uccess -	38ms

The following chart settings can be adjusted:

Setting Axis X

- In the Column drop down list of available columns select a column whose data will be used on X-axis of the bar chart. Make sure you choose unique columns for X-axis.
- Define a user-friendly axis name in the **Label** text field.

Setting Axis Y

 In the Column drop down list of available columns, select a column whose data will be used on Y-axis of the bar chart.

Note, that only numeric and string columns can be used for Y-axis.

• Define a user-friendly axis name in the **Label** text field.

JSON and Document View

Table of contents

Overview Description Document selection Editing

Overview

Description

JSON data representation is available in several databases such as DocumentDB, DynamoDB and other NoSQL

databases. Data is represented as formatted JSON. The headline of the latter is unique identification of the

document.



Document selection

The document can be selected in order to display all available actions.



Editing

To start editing, click on the *pencil icon* in the left panel. You will have your document switched to *the editing mode*. In the editing mode, you can see a toolbar with *apply* and *revert* buttons. If the document has some unsaved changes in it, it will be highlighted with an orange border.

	Propertie	es 📕 Data	ol ⁰ Diagram						
Ente	Enter a SQL expression to filter results								
Ľ	year:193	r:1933, title:1							
ALL TABLE	<pre>year.1933.tute:1 Year:1933.tute:1 Year:1933.tute:1 Year:1933.tute:1 Year:1933.tute:1 Year:1933.tute:1 Year:1933.tute:1 Year:193.tute:1 Year:193 Year:193</pre>		<pre>1933, "1", { 's 'ingv2', teret Amstrong", tec Cabot" ': "123 A film crew \n _ goes to a tropical island for an exotic location shoot and discovers a colossal giant gorilla who takes a shine to their female blonde star.", se_date: "1933-03-07T10:00:002", ts': [renture", tasy", 'ron" ture", tasy", 'ron" ture", tasy": [ture", 'https://ia.media-imdb.com/images/M/MVSBMTkxOTIxMDU2OVSBMISBanBnXkFtZTcwMjMSNjQyMg@@v1_SX400jpg", ttors": [tian c. Cooper", test B. Schoedsack" "g": 7, ': 3.5515678901234566, Ing_time_secs": 6.34</pre>						
	year:193	33, title:1234567	7890123456						
	<pre>{ year: 1933, title: "1234567880123456", info: { actors: [</pre>								
C	20	0	D SAVE C REVERT T EXPORT 200 row(s) ft	etched - 639ms					
Learn more

You can perform data export for database tables:

1. Select a table you want to export in the Database Navigator or the Metadata Editor. In the context menu,

choose Export.\ You can also export data from the Data Editor and the ResultSet in the SQL Editor.



- 2. Choose your export format. CloudBeaver supports different output formats:
 - CSV
 - DBUnit
 - JSON
 - Markdown
 - Source code
 - SQL
 - тхт
 - XML
 - XLSX
 - HTML
- 3. Set the export configuration options. They are specific to the data format you chose.

Export configuration (CSV)

NAME	VALUE			
Characters escape	quotes		~	•
Delimiter	,			
File extension	CSV			ı.
Format numbers	false			ı.
Header	top		*	L
Header format	label		*	L
NULL string				5
Quote always	disabled		*	
Quote character				-
ВАСК		CANCEL	EXPORT	

- Press Export.\ Note: avoid changing data in the tables you have selected to be exported while the exporting is in progress.
- 5. Press **Download** in the pop up dialog.

Learn more

Table of contents

Import process steps

Import configuration details

In CloudBeaver, data import is accessible through the Data Editor when a table is open.

Import process steps

1. Click the **Import** button to open a pop-up window for the import process.

🔳 P	roperties	🔲 Data	a 🖣	C Diagrar	n																				
	Enter a	SQL expr	essio	on to filter	results	e.g. co	lumn_r	name=10															~	2	
BLE	#	123 id	1†	123 contra	ict_numb	er ↓†	🕗 sta	art_date ↓	t 🕗 end_	date ↓↑	123 pro	file_id ↓†	ADC dire	ection ↓↑	123 volume	±.↓†	RBC volu	me_unit	↓† 1	23 price	1† A	c price_u	nit ↓†	123 pi	LUE
T TA																									٨
CHARTS																									C GROUPING
0,	400		0	-	= 6	(A) S	AVE	CANCEL		T E	XPORT		RT .									0 го	v(s) fetch	ed - 21	ms
0.	100	v _			6			^				<u> </u>													

2. Choose the file type for import.

Data import		×
sv csv	Import from CSV file(s)	
XLSX XLSX	Import from XLSX file(s)	
<section-header></section-header>	Import from XML file(s)	
CANCEL		

3. Choose the file from local storage and press Import.

Data import (XML)	×
NAME	UPLOAD FILE
CANCEL	BACK

4. Upon successful import, a confirmation message will appear.



Import configuration details

The import process in CloudBeaver includes several key features and limitations:

- The Community Edition (CE) only allows for CSV files. Pro versions include CSV , XLSX , and XML files.
- In CloudBeaver Team Edition, data import is available to users with the roles of Editor, Manager, Developer, and Administrator.
- **CSV** files should be comma-delimited.
- The structure (DDL) of the uploaded table must match the existing table, specifically in terms of columns.
- Only unique primary key values are accepted to ensure data integrity and avoid duplicates.
- The import operation does not block the interface, allowing for continued work while the import is processed.
- The system currently supports uploading one file at a time.

Learn more

Table of contents

Overview

Display entities with attributes

Overview

Display entities with attributes

- 1. Navigate to your connection and open a table or schema
- 2. Select the "Diagram" tab (if the tab is not presented then the object does not support the diagram presentation)



You can click on an entity to highlight it:



You can click on a relation to get highlight it:



You can open the entity in the metadata editor by:

- double-clicking on the entity
- double-clicking on the entity attribute
- clicking on the link in the entity tooltip

On the bottom toolbar you can find different buttons:

- 1. Layout diagram auto layout
- 2. Zoom in/out
- 3. Export export diagram in a png or svg format

CLOUDBeaver		SQL TOOLS	V Postgre	SQL@127.0.0.1	~ [≣]	public@postgres	\sim		\$
 > 0, MySQL@127.0.0.1 * PostgreSQL@127.0.0.1 * postgres * Schemas 	sql-1 ×	g sql-2 × g sc ∰ Data cc l	I-3 [×] N MySQL(Diagram	<u>م</u> 127.0.0.1	sakila ×	Ħ film ×	E language ×		
 information_schema ig jg_catalog gg_gent gublic tables actor actor	Ex	port diagram		[film	×		film_ac 123 actor_id 123 film_id 2 last_update	tor int2 int2 timestamptz
 customer film_actor film_category inventory language payment staff store Store 	123 Ian RBC na (2) Ian	File format SVG Transparent background a	С	✓	EXPORT		film_cate 123 film_id 123 category_id 2 last_update	gory int2 int2 timestamptz	
 Indexes Functions Sequences Data types Aggregate functions Reles Extensions Storage System Info 				tast_updat special_fet fulltext	e atures	timestamptz _text tsvector		invento 123 inventory_id 123 film_id 123 store_id 20 last_update	rry serial int2 int2 timestamptz
			Q ZOOM OUT	EXPORT					

Learn more

Table of contents

Overview

Shortcuts

Statement Execution

Script Execution

Auto and Manual commit

Switching to Manual commit

```
Limitations of Rollback capabilities
```

Overview

SQL Editor supports autocomplete, syntax highlight, statement execution, script execution, and execution plan for some databases.



Shortcuts

Shortcut	Description
Ctrl+Enter	Execute SQL statement
Ctrl+ or Ctrl+Shift+Enter	Execute SQL statement in new tab
Alt+X	Execute script
Shift+Ctrl+E	Show execution plan
Alt+T	Open SQL Editor in separate browser tab
Shift+Ctrl+F	Format script
Ctrl+Z or CMD+Z	Undo
Ctrl+Y or Ctrl+Shift+Z or Shift+CMD+Z or CMD+	Y Redo
Esc+Tab	Remove focus from the SQL Editor

Statement Execution

Place the cursor on the line with the statement or select part of the script to execute the statement. Click on the **Run** icon in the left toolbar or use the Ctrl+Enter shortcut. The result of the statement execution will be shown under the script editor area. Results will be grouped (Result - 1 <1>, Result - 1 <2>) if statement execution is finished with more than one result.

Ø\$ ±~ ∞ ∞	T	🛃 SQLite_del_tea	im1∨				0	۲					
¢ ≠ ₹ 0	🖽 Album	👖 sql-1 (SQLi	te_del_team1) $\stackrel{\times}{}$										
Shared		select * fr	om Album; om Customer;										
test	1 7						Ln 2, Col	24, Pos 44					
	E Statist	ics - 1 🛛 📗 Resul	t - 1 <1> 📰 Res	sult - 1 <2>									
	Enter a S	Enter a SQL expression to filter results, e.g. column_name=10											
		123 CustomerId ↓↑	RDC FirstName 1	RDC LastName J↑	RDC Company	anc Address ↓↑	RDC City 1	· ·					
	1	1	Luís	Gonçalves	Embraer - Empresa Brasileira de Aeronáutica S.A.	Av. Brigadeiro Faria Lima, 2170	São José dos Campos	VAL					
	2	2	Leonie	Köhler	[NULL]	Theodor-Heuss-Straße 34	Stuttgart						
	3	3	François	Tremblay	[NULL]	1498 rue Bélanger	Montréal	0					
	4	4	Bjørn	Hansen	[NULL]	Ullevålsveien 14	Oslo	I AIA					
	5	5	František	Wichterlová	JetBrains s.r.o.	Klanova 9/506	Prague	ROI					
	6	6	Helena	Holý	[NULL]	Rilská 3174/6	Prague						
	7	7	Astrid	Gruber	[NULL]	Rotenturmstraße 4, 1010 Innere Stadt	Vienne	ı					
	8	8	Daan	Peeters	[NULL]	Grétrystraat 63	Brussels	1					
	9	9	Kara	Nielsen	[NULL]	Sønder Boulevard 51	Copenhagen	1					
	Q~ 2	:00 🗘 🎦 59	📪 📆 🚍 🔂	🗇 SAVE 🛛 🔂 CANC	EL [SCRIPT 👎 EXPORT		Success	- 31ms					

Script Execution

Click on the **Script** icon in the left toolbar or use the Alt+X shortcut to execute the script. The summary result will be shown in the **Statistics** tab, and results will be shown in separate **Result** tabs.

6 ∰~ . 💷 🔊	✓ T ⁿ Z SQLite_del_team1 ✓	?	۲							
¢ ₹0	B Album I sql-1 (SQLite_del_team1)									
Shared SQLite_del_team1 Album Artist Customer Employee foo Genre Invoice Invoice MediaType Playlist PlaylistTrack Track EmpView	<pre>1 select * from Album; 2 select * from Customer; </pre>									
🖶 test	17	Ln 2, Col 24	4, Pos 44							
	E Statistics - 1 🐥 🔣 Result - 1 <1> 🔠 Result - 1 <2>									
	Executed queries: 2 / 2 Duration: 42 ms Updated Rows: 0									

Auto and Manual commit

By default, all database connections in the SQL Editor operate in **Auto-commit** mode, meaning that changes are automatically committed after each SQL statement is executed. To gain precise control over your transactions, you may switch to **Manual commit** mode.

Switching to Manual commit

In **Manual commit** mode, you manually determine when to commit or rollback transactions. This mode is essential when batch operations need to be treated as a single unit or when you need to inspect changes before making them permanent.

Action	Icon	Description
Switch to manual commit	T	Click to open a menu for manual transaction control. You will need to Commit or Rollback changes explicitly.
Commit	3	Click after executing SQL statements to save the changes to the database.
Rollback		Click to revert changes made by your SQL statements, undoing current transaction changes.
Switch to auto- commit	2	Click to return to Auto-commit mode, where changes are automatically committed.

Here is a table outlining the actions and their corresponding icons in **Manual commit** mode:

Tip: After committing in **Manual commit** mode, performing a **Refresh** is necessary to see the newly added data in the Result tab.

Limitations of Rollback capabilities

In database management, not all commands support rollback operations. It is crucial to understand that Data Definition Language (DDL) commands—such as CREATE, DROP, or ALTER cannot be reversed with transactions for some databases. This means that once these commands are executed, they cannot be reversed even in manual commit mode.

Important: Always check the transaction support for the specific database you are working with to avoid

irreversible operations.

Table of contents

Execution Plan

Execution Plan

If a database driver supports the visualization of the execution plan, you can see the execution plan of the query by pressing Ctrl+Shift+E or clicking the **Explain execution plan** button I on the main toolbar. The execution plan command generates a query execution tree as one of the result tabs and is convenient in estimating if the query/script is quick/optimal enough.

You can click the rows of the execution plan to see their details (statistics) in the panel to the right of the plan.

sql-2 (DB) ×									
<pre>1 SELECT f.title, a.first_name '' a.last_name 2 FROM film f, film_actor fa, actor a 3 WHERE f.film_id=fa.film_id AND fa.actor_id=a.actor_id </pre>									
Execution plan - 1									
NODE TYPE	ENTITY	COST	ROWS	TIME	CONDITION	NAME		VALUE	
✓ Hash Join		90.44 - 342.13	5363		(fa.actor_id = a.actor_id)	✓ Ger	neral		
💙 Hash Join		78.55 - 235.84	5363		(fa.film_id = f.film_id)		Node Type	Hash Join	
Seq Scan	film_actor	0.00 - 89.63	5363				Entity		
🗙 Hash		66.02 - 66.02	1002				Cost	90.44 - 342.13	
Seq Scan	film	0.00 - 66.02	1002				Rows	5363	
💙 Hash		7.51 - 7.51	351				Time		
Seq Scan	actor	0.00 - 7.51	351				Condition	(fa.actor_id = a.actor_id)	
						🗸 Det	tails		
							Parallel-Aware	false	
							Join-Type	Inner	
							Startup-Cost	90.44	
							Total-Cost	342.13	
							Plan-Rows	5363	
SELECT f.title, a.first_name " a FROM film f film actor fa actor a	.last_name						Plan-Width	47	
WHERE f.film_id=fa.film_id AND fa	a.actor_id=a.ac	tor_id					Inner-Unique	true	
							Hash-Cond	(fa.actor_id = a.actor_id)	

Learn more

Table of contents

 Overview

 Creating a Visual Query

 Filtering

 Sorting

 Executing a Visual Query

 Shortcuts

 The Visual Query Builder symbols

 Table symbols

 Join symbols

 Settings

 Visualization of an existing SQL query

Note: This feature is available in Enterprise and Enterprise for AWS editions only.

Overview

The Visual Query Builder is a user-friendly visualization tool that can help you to create queries to the database and see results. You do not need to know SQL language to work in it. The Visual Query Builder may be useful for:

- building queries;
- complex queries analysis;
- easy query editing.

П	example						
•	Enter a SQL	expression to filter results					Ю
). E					SELECT ba.a, ba.fruit_a, bb.fruit_b FROM		
		basket_a ba		basket_b bb	test_vqb.basket_a INNER JOIN test_vqb.	AS ba basket_b AS bb ON	ILDER
		✓ 123 a ↓†		□ 123 b ↓†	ba.fruit_a = bb.fr ORDER BY	uit_b	Y BU
		RBC fruit_a	└──	- ABC fruit_b 41	<pre>ba.fruit_a;</pre>		QUER
							-€
		Q ZOOM IN Q ZOOM	out 🔅 Settin	GS			
	Result - 1						
Ent	er a SQL express	sion to filter results				✓ 8	2
#	123 a ↓↑	RBC fruit_a 1† RBC fruit_b 1†					В
1	1	Apple Apple					VAL
2	2	Orange Orange					E

To open the Visual Query Builder, click the Query Builder tab in the SQL Editor right toolbar.

Creating a Visual Query

 Select tables in the Navigator tree and drag-and-drop them into the Visual Query Builder area. The existing connections between the tables will automatically be displayed. The tables will also be added to the SQL expression which can be found in the field to the right of the diagram.

🗸 🖽 Tables	\equiv	basket a	basket b
== basket_a	=	A	busket_b
📰 basket_b	\equiv	□ 123 a ↓↑	□ 123 b ↓†
== customer		RBC fruit_a ↓↑	RBC fruit_b 🙏
= delivery			
= employee			
= employees			
== houses			
📰 human1		4	
📰 human2			
📰 learning			ZOOM OUT 🏩 SETTI

 To create a new join between tables, connect their columns holding the left mouse button. The connection between the selected columns of the tables will appear in the diagram and the Inner Join will be added to the SQL script.

basket_b b	b	basket_a ba	
123 b	41	123 a	ļ
RBC fruit_b	-Ut	<pre> RBC fruit_a </pre>	Ļ

- 3. You can change a join type clicking the join label on the connection line.
- 4. To remove a join between tables, click on the line, then press the Delete button. The connection will be removed from the diagram and the join will disappear from the SQL script.
- 5. By default all tables' columns are included in the query. If you only want to see certain columns in your query result, select the checkbox near the column name.



Filtering

6. WHERE condition with the filter value is used for filtering. To add a filter, write it in the top filter field.

Column name	Operation Sign	Value
A table column name. You have to	The most common	A column value, used as a parameter. Text and time
write a table alias before if another	signs: =, >, <, <>,	values must be rounded by single quotes, numeric
column has the same name	LIKE, ILIKE, BETWEEN	values do not need any quotes

Filter example:



Sorting

7. To apply a sorting condition to a column, press the sorting icon next to a column name on the diagram. The column will be sorted in ascending order and the conditional expression ORDER BY will be added to the SQL script. To sort the column in descending order, press the sorting icon again to select the down arrow. If you want to remove a condition, continue to click the sorting icon to deactivate it. Sorting can be applied to multiple columns in different tables. First, apply sorting on the first column you wish to sort, and then on the second, third and so on. You can sort numbers, texts, dates, time and other values.

🔽 123 a fruit_id

Executing a Visual Query

T

Use the Execute SQL statement button result on the left pane to execute a query and get the results in the same tab. If you want to see the result in a new tab, press the Execute SQL statement in a new tab button.

Shortcuts

You can use the same shortcuts as in the SQL Editor to execute the Visual Query.

Кеу	Description
Ctrl+Enter	Execute the SQL statement
Ctrl+\ or Ctrl+Shift+Enter	Execute the SQL statement in a new tab

The Visual Query Builder symbols

The Visual Query Builder uses the following visual tools to display queries on the diagram:

Table symbols

Symbol	Description	
and the Territory	Table Primary Key is bold and displayed at the top of the table.	
	Table Alias is used to shorten your Join Statement.	
	Colored table header marks the first table in your Join Statement.	
12-192	Colorless header marks a joined table in your Join Statement.	
EHC:	Line goes from the joined table to the first table.	

Join symbols

Available Join types are described in the table below. The Visual Query Builder can show results only for those types of Joins that are supported by your database.

Symbol	Description
٥	Inner Join
	Left Join
C	Left Outer Join

١	Right Join
•	Right Outer Join
0	Full Join
0	Full Outer Join
۵	Cross Join

Settings

You can customize the diagram view using the bottom toolbar to make the work with the diagram easier.



- Layout updates the diagram view to display all of its objects in the most optimal way.
- Zoom in and Zoom out enlarges or shrinks the diagram view.
- Settings menu contains additional settings of the Visual Query Builder. Press the Settings button at the bottom toolbar to open it.
 - **Layout on update** enables Auto-layout feature. As soon as you add a new object to the diagram, the diagram view will automatically be updated to display all of its objects in the most optimal way.
 - Show join type on entities moves Join labels from lines into headers of joined tables.
 - Show Type adds information about column types into entities.
 - Show Icons adds icons of column types into entities.
 - Notation changes the representation of connection lines. Simple notation is set by default. You can change it to the IDEF1X language type.

Visualization of an existing SQL query

If you write a JOIN statement by yourself and then want to convert it to the diagram view, just switch the SQL Editor with your statement to the Visual Query Builder.

Note: the Visual Query Builder can transform the syntax of your query, but it does not affect the query result in the Result set.

Learn more

Table of contents

Understanding the AI integration in CloudBeaver Initial setup Data privacy AI settings and customization Credentials for OpenAI Credentials for Azure AI Preferences AI smart completion usage Accessing prompts history Disabling AI features Best practices for question formulation

CloudBeaver offers the ability to construct SQL queries using natural language through **AI smart completion** feature. This capability is achieved through integrations with both OpenAI's <u>GPT-3 language model</u> and <u>Azure</u> <u>OpenAI</u>.

Note: CloudBeaver is not affiliated with OpenAI. Integration is achieved through the public API.

• To utilize this feature, register with OpenAI and obtain a secret key.

Understanding the AI integration in CloudBeaver

With the **AI smart completion** feature, you can type queries in natural language and CloudBeaver will convert them into SQL statements. This tool simplifies writing complex queries by interpreting your input and automatically generating the correct SQL code.

Initial setup

To activate the AI features in CloudBeaver, configure the API token:

- 1. Navigate to Administration page -> Server Configuration tab
- 2. Ensure the AI Service option is activated.
- 3. Navigate to AI Settings tab -> Choose an engine
- 4. In the API token field, input your AI secret key.
- 5. Save the changes.

For instructions on utilizing the AI features, visit the AI Smart completion usage.

6B			👤 cbadmin	0	۲
Cuery Manager	ID SAVE × CANCEL				
S Connection Templates	AI SETTINGS In order to perform AI smart completion, CloudBeaver will transfer your database metadata information (table, column names, etc) to OnenAI				
Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers	Engine	AFT TOKEN			
Al Settings License	UpenAl V	Model			
🛃 Version update		gpt-3.5-turbo-16k v gpt-3.5-turbo-16k model suits the best for SQL code completion			
		Temperature 0.0 Lower temperatures give more precise results			
		✓ Write GPT queries to debug log			

Data privacy

We prioritize data safety and user privacy. In this section, we outline how data is managed and the measures taken to protect user privacy when using the AI features.

To enable the AI features capabilities, table and column names from the current database schema are transmitted to OpenAI. This step is crucial for accurately translating user requests into SQL queries. Key considerations regarding data privacy are as follows:

- No Table Data: Only metadata like table and column names are shared with OpenAI. Actual table data is not transmitted.
- Log Transparency: The entire request can be logged for your review. To enable this, navigate to AI Settings tab and check the Write GPT queries to debug log option.

• Azure OpenAI privacy: If you use Azure OpenAI, be aware that it operates under its own privacy policy. It's recommended to review their terms before using.

AI settings and customization

To utilize the AI-enhanced functionalities within CloudBeaver, certain configurations and setup processes are required. This section offers a comprehensive guide on initial setup and customization options to tailor the AI integration according to specific preferences.

Credentials for OpenAI

- 1. Sign up on the OpenAI platform.
- 2. Navigate to the API Keys section and generate a new secret key.
- 3. Insert this key into CloudBeaver's Engine Settings.

Credentials for Azure AI

- 1. Sign up on the Azure platform.
- 2. Navigate to the <u>Azure Portal</u> and create a new AI service under the AI + Machine Learning section.
- 3. Generate and copy the credentials for the newly created service.
- 4. Insert these credentials into ClouBeaver's Engine Settings.

Preferences

For specific requirements or troubleshooting, you might want to adjust some of the following settings:

• Navigate to Administration page -> AI Settings -> Engine settings to access these settings.

Setting	Description
API token	Input your secret key from the OpenAI platform.

Model	Choose the AI model (recommended: gpt-3.5-turbo for SQL).					
Temperature	Control AI's creativity from 0.0 (more precise) to 0.9 (more diverse). Note that higher temperature can lead to less predictable results.					
Write GPT queries to debug log	Logs your AI requests.					

There is also an option to switch the **Engine** from OpenAI to Azure OpenAI. Azure provides a set of distinct settings:

Setting	Description
Endpoint	Configure a custom endpoint URL for Azure OpenAPI interactions.
API version	Select the version of the API you wish to use.
Deployment	Specify the deployment name chosen during model deployment.
Context size	Choose the context size between 2048 and 32768. A larger number allows the AI to use more data for better answers but may slow down response time. Choose based on your balance of accuracy and speed.

AI smart completion usage

To interact with databases using the **AI Smart completion** feature:

- 1. Launch the SQL Editor.
- 2. Click on the **AI smart completion** icon Solocated in the left toolbar of the **SQL Editor**.

C	B	+~	SQL	\mathfrak{P}^{\vee}	I SQLite	- Chinook (S	ample) \smallsetminus	cbadmin	?	*
Ω	sql-1 (S	QLite - Chi	nook (Sa	m ×						
 <	1									1 SQL EDITOR
S A	prompt									ERY BUILDER
										nd 🖶
								Ln 1, Co	ol 1, Pos	0

- 3. Input your natural language request in the **AI smart completion** window.
- 4. Click Translate to obtain the SQL query.

(D)	$+$ SQL ite - Chinook (Sample) \vee Label cbadmin	?	\$
🧾 sql-1 (SC	Al smart completion		
1			TOR
) +	show customers who purchased blues tracks, use joins		EDI
			SQI
Ð			
\$			LDER
			/ BUI
-			UER
<u>-</u>	Search previous prompts		
<u> </u>			
F	CANCEL		
		Pos	D

Accessing prompts history

Prompts history allows you to review previous prompts in the scope of the session for the chosen tab.

Disabling AI features

To hide the AI smart completion icon in the SQL Editor:

- Navigate to Administration page -> Server Configuration tab -> Services section.
- Deselect **AI option**.

Best practices for question formulation

When using AI to generate SQL queries, it's essential to provide clear and specific input. Here's how to optimize your questions:

- Language: While AI supports multiple languages, it's recommended to use English for best results.
- Database knowledge: Familiarity with your database structure enhances the accuracy of generated queries.
- **Explicit details**: If you know certain tables or columns that should be part of the query, include them in your request for better accuracy.

For instance, if you're using the CloudBeaver sample SQLite database, you might phrase your request as:

Example 1: "List all customers from Italy"

Resulting SQL:

SELECT *
FROM customers
WHERE country = 'Italy';

Example 2: "montre les clients de France"

SELECT *
FROM customer
WHERE country = 'France';

Example 3: "show customers who purchased blues tracks, use joins"

Example 4: "get names of customers who purchased blues tracks, use joins"

```
SELECT DISTINCT c.FirstName, c.LastName
FROM Customer c
JOIN Invoice i ON c.CustomerId = i.CustomerId
JOIN InvoiceLine il ON i.InvoiceId = il.InvoiceId
JOIN Track t ON il.TrackId = t.TrackId
JOIN Genre g ON t.GenreId = g.GenreId
WHERE g.Name = 'Blues';
```

Log Viewer

Table of contents

Log Viewer

Log Viewer

The Log Viewer shows user logs during a session. It can be opened via the Tools menu on the main page of the application.



The Log Viewer contains the logs' times and descriptions. If you want to see the full information about an error,

click the error link. The error details will be displayed in a separate panel on the right.

L	OG VIEWER		
	CLEAR LOGS		COPY
	TIMESTAMP	MESSAGE	ERROR 2022-04-12T08:30:41Z
	2022-04- 12T08:30:41Z	Error executing query: SQL Error [1]: [SQLITE_ERROR] SQL error or missing database (near "some": syntax erro	Error executing query: SQL Error [1]: [SQLITE_ERROR] SQL error or missing database (near "some": syntax error)
	2022-04-12T08:30:34Z	Load TableCache	in cloudbeaver DBWebException: Error executing query:
	2022-04-12T08:30:23Z	Load Data Types	SQL Error [1]: [SQLITE_ERROR] SQL error or missing database (near "some": syntax error)
	2022-04-12T08:30:23Z	Load Table Triggers	at io.cloudbeaver.service.sql.WebSQLProcessor.processQuery(WebSQLProcessor.java:199)
	2022-04-12T08:30:23Z	Load Sequences	at io.cloudbeaver.model.session.WebSession\$1.run(WebSession.java:614)
	2022-04-12T08:30:23Z	Load Indexes	at org.jkiss.dbeaver.model.runtime.AbstractJob.run(AbstractJob.java:105)
	2022-04-12T08:30:23Z	Load Views	Caused by: org.jkiss.dbeaver.model.sql.DBSQLException: SQL Error [1]: [SQLITE_ERROR] SQL error
	2022-04-12T08:30:23Z	Load Tables	or missing database (near "some": syntax error)

Query History

Table of contents

Query History

Query History Options

Query History

CloudBeaver EE persists all executed queries in the internal database. A user can see all his own queries in the Query History.

To open the Query History select it in the Tools menu on the main page.



Queries are displayed in the table which contains execution statistics (execution time, duration, number of updated rows, errors, etc). The number of displayed queries cannot exceed 2000 rows. The query history is updated automatically every 5 seconds by default.

🐵 CloupBeaver	CONNECTION			TOOLS							?	Lest_user	۲
♀ ♥ PostgreSQL There are no		There are no objects to show. Double click	on an object in th	e navigation tree	to open it.								
	QUERY HISTORY												
	Type query part to search in o	uery history	(۹ 🏹	
	TIME		TYPE			TEXT	DURATION	ROWS	RESULT	CONNECTION	CON	техт	
	> 26.04.2022, 07:47:20					Connected to "PostgreSQL <postgres>"</postgres>	0		Success	PostgreSQL	Meta	idata <postgres></postgres>	^
	> 26.04.2022, 07:47:20					Connected to "PostgreSQL <postgres>"</postgres>	0		Success	PostgreSQL	Main	<postgres></postgres>	
	✓ 20.04.2022, 17:17:01		SQL / U	lser		SELECT Name, Title FROM artist LEFT JOIN album ON artist.ArtistId =.	. 34	71	Success	SQLite@localhost	Main		
	✓ 20.04.2022, 17:17:01					Connected to "SQLite@localhost"	0		Success	SQLite@localhost	Main		
	✓ 20.04.2022, 16:02:05		SQL / U	Iser filtered		SELECT * FROM Album ORDER BY Artistid	18	200	Success	SQLite@localhost	Main		
	✓ 20.04.2022, 16:02:02		SQL / U	lser		SELECT * FROM Album	42	200	Success	SQLite@localhost	Main		
	> 20.04.2022, 16:01:51		SQL / U	lser		drop table test_test	3	0	[SQLITE_ERROR] SQL error or mis	SQLite@localhost	Main		
	✓ 20.04.2022.16:01:34		SOL / U	lser		select * from Artist	40	200	Success	SOLite@localhost	Main		-

If you want to find a query by text, use the Search field above the table.

Query History Options

Press the filter button on the right of the Search field to find more Query History options:

1. Filter conditions can be configured:

- by a query type and an object type;
- by a query status;
- by a date;
- by a driver.

FILTER BY DRIVERS

Search for the driver...

v

2. Queries can be sorted in a different order:

- by a driver;
- by a query text.

SORTING

Sorting by

Driver 🗸

Desc

3. The number of loaded queries per one time can be changed in the Row Count field. Once you scroll to the last query of the current portion, the next portion (next N queries) is loaded. Setting the maximum number of rows (2000 queries) can slow down the application.

4. Auto-refresh of the Query History can be turned off in the Query History Options or by pressing the auto-refresh button on the right of the Search field. The additional settings also allow you to:

• set a custom auto-refresh interval;

• stop the auto-refresh mode if new queries aren't received due to an error.

AUTO REFRESH

- Enabled
- Stop on error

Interval (seconds)

5

5. To return to the default settings, press the Restore Defaults button at the bottom part of the filter dialog.

Resource Manager

Table of contents

Overview Opening the Resource Manager Saving a script Opening a script Deleting a script Script size limit

Overview

The Resource Manager allows users to store and manage scripts in the CloudBeaver server file system. Scripts can be saved in both projects, the Private or the Shared, and available to every user who has access to this project.

Each user has the Private project and can create, edit and delete scripts in it. Other users do not have access to this project.

Administrators can also create and manage scripts in the Shared project. All users with access to this project can see, open and run the project scripts.

Scripts can be associated with a specific connection. When a user opens such a script, the specified connection is displayed in the SQL Editor top toolbar and the user can immediately execute the script for the connection. **Note**: scripts can only be associated with connections from the same project.

The Resource Manager is only available to logged users. Anonymous users may save scripts on a local machine.

Administrators can deactivate the Resource Manager in the Server Settings in the Administration. The Resource Manager panel disappears from the CloudBeaver interface and users don't have access to scripts on the server.

Opening the Resource Manager

To open the Resource Manager select it in the Tools menu.



The Resource Manager panel will appear to the right of the SQL Editor. The panel contains the list of saved user's scripts in ascending order. Every script has the context menu with tools.



Saving a script

To save an SQL script to the Resource Manager, press the Save button 📁 on the left SQL Editor toolbar:

For users: the script will be saved to the Private project in the CloudBeaver server.

For administrators:

• if a connection for the script is not selected, the script will be saved to the project selected by the administrator in the pop up dialog box.

Save script

Name:

sql-1

Project

Private	^
Private	
Shared	
UNITOLL	OATE

• if a connection for the script is selected, the script will be saved to the project where the connection is stored.

The script name will appear in the Resource Manager panel under the project name.

Once a script is saved in the Resource Manager, all future changes will automatically be saved in it:

- each time any changes have been made in it
- every time when the SQL Editor with the script has been closed.

Specifying a connection for a script If necessary, when you want to specify a connection, just select a connection and a schema in the SQL Editor top toolbar for the script. The script will use this connection the next time the user opens it. To change the connection, select another one in the SQL Editor top toolbar. The changes will be saved automatically. To remove the connection, disconnect from the database in the Navigator tree and do not restore the connection for the script.

Opening a script

To open a saved script, double click the script name in the Resource Manager panel or select Open in the script context menu.

Open

Rename

Delete

Refresh

The script will be opened in a separate SQL Editor and its name will be displayed on the SQL Editor tab. If a connection has not been specified for the script, users will need to select a connection name in the SQL Editor top toolbar before execution.

Deleting a script

To delete a script from the Resource Manager, select Delete in the script context menu in the Resource Manager panel. The script will disappear from the panel and will be deleted from the CloudBeaver server. The SQL Editor with the script will also be closed if it has been opened. The deleted script cannot be restored. Scripts from the Shared project can only be deleted by the administrators.

Script size limit

You can configure the size limit for scripts in the Resource Manager. This can be useful if you need to control the amount of space on the CloudBeaver server. The limit also helps to improve the application performance, because opening big scripts can take quite a long time. If a user is saving a large script, they will see a message that the file size has been exceeded and the script will not be saved. This article describes how to configure the limit.
Installation

Table of contents

Docker repositories
Installation
Running
Daemon mode
Accessing databases on the localhost
Docker parameters explanation
Run Cloudbeaver server with non-root user
Offline install
How to change the base docker image

Docker repositories

CloudBeaver container images are on DockerHub:

Product	Docker repository	URL
CloudBeaver EE	dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee	https://hub.docker.com/r/dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee
CloudBeaver AWS	dbeaver/cloudbeaver- aws	https://hub.docker.com/r/dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws
CloudBeaver Community	dbeaver/cloudbeaver	https://hub.docker.com/r/dbeaver/cloudbeaver

Each image has following tags:

Тад	Description
latest	The latest stable product release
22.1.2, 23.0.1, etc	Exact product version

еа	Early Accesss version
devel	Development version, unstable

Examples:

- dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:23.0.0 CloudBeaver EE version 23.0
- dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws:ea
 CloudBeaver AWS Early Access version
- dbeaver/cloudbeaver:latest latest community release

Notes:

- We will use repository **cloudbeaver-ee** as an example in the following instructions. Replace it with proper product repository (see above).
- To run docker commands your user must be in proper user group or run it as root (e.g. sudo docker ps).

Installation

To install the latest version of CloudBeaver use the following script:

docker pull dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:latest

Running

To run cloudbaver in the terminal:

docker run --name cloudbeaver-ee --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 -v /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace dbeaver/cloudbeaver-e

Then switch to the browser and open http://localhost:8080/

Daemon mode

Add the following parameters:

-d --restart unless-stopped

Accessing databases on the localhost

If you need to access the database server on the host machine, add the following parameter in docker run: (on Linux only)

--network host

Cloudbeaver will work in the host machine network.

If this mode is not suitable for your network environment then you can run the container in the following way:

```
export CB_LOCAL_HOST_ADDR=$(ifconfig | grep -E "([0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}" | grep -v 127.0.0.1 | awk '{
docker run --name cloudbeaver --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 --add-host=host.docker.internal:${CB_LOCAL_HOST_ADDR}
```

or just run script deploy/docker/run-docker-container.sh. It passes the IP address of host machine to the container.

Docker parameters explanation

Parameters explanation:

Parameter	Explanation
name cloudbeaver	Assign container ID (cloudbeaver)
rm	Removes container on stop
-ti	Enables terminal mode (allows to stop container with CTRL+C)
-р 8080:8978	Maps CloudBeaver public port (8978) to the host machine port (e.g. 8080)
-v /opt/cloudbeaver /workspace	Mounts local folder /var/cloudbeaver/workspace to the server workspace as Docker volume. Required to keep CloudBeaver data after container restart. For Example: -v /var/cloudbeaver/workspace:/opt/cloudbeaver/workspace -v \$HOME/cloudbeaver/workspace:/opt/cloudbeaver/workspace
add-host=host. docker.internal:IP address	Adds host name in the container's /etc/hosts file. This may be needed to access the database server deployed on the host machine.
dbeaver/cloudbeaver- ee:latest	Container ID

Run Cloudbeaver server with non-root user

If you want to run CloudBeaver with a non-root user, you have to build your own image with a user inside before

the container starts.

Create Dockerfile which contains:

```
FROM dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:latest
RUN groupadd cloudbeaver
RUN useradd -ms /bin/bash -g cloudbeaver cloudbeaver
RUN chown -R cloudbeaver ./
USER cloudbeaver
```

Run this command to build the image from Dockerfile

docker build -t my-cloudbeaver .

To run CloudBeaver in the terminal:

docker run --name cloudbeaver --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 -v /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace my-cloudbeaver

Offline install

On a host with no internet access you need to download and archve image:

Note: <TAG> is a tag name for docker image (see above). latest is the default.

```
docker pull dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:<TAG>
docker save dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:<TAG> | gzip > cloudbeaver-ee.latest.tar.gz
```

Check that the archive exist:

ls -lah

Output should looks like:

-rw-r--r-- 1 user users 444M may 5 17:32 cloudbeaver-ee.latest.tar.gz

Now copy file cloudbeaver-ee.latest.tar.gz to some external drive and put to server with running cloudbeaver server.

Load image from archve:

docker load < cloudbeaver-ee.latest.tar.gz</pre>

You will see next output

Loaded image: dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:<TAG>

Upgrade your cloudbeaver-ee server:

```
docker stop cloudbeaver-ee
docker rm cloudbeaver-ee
docker run -d --restart unless-stopped -p 8978:8978 -v /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:
```

Note: some of docker args may differ from your environment.

How to change the base docker image

Create a new Dockerfile with the following content:

```
FROM alpine:latest
RUN apk update && apk add bash
ENV JAVA_HOME=/opt/java/openjdk
COPY --from=eclipse-temurin:17-alpine $JAVA_HOME $JAVA_HOME
ENV PATH="${JAVA_HOME}/bin:${PATH}"
ENV CLOUDBEAVER_HOME="/opt/cloudbeaver"
COPY --from=dbeaver/cloudbeaver:latest $CLOUDBEAVER_HOME $CLOUDBEAVER_HOME
WORKDIR "/opt/cloudbeaver"
RUN chmod +x run-server.sh
ENTRYPOINT ["./run-server.sh"]
```

The dockerfile above creates an image of the latest CloudBeaver CE based on Alpine.

- To change the OS:
 - Replace the base image on the first line.
 - Adapt the RUN apk update && apk add bash line to work with the package manager of your OS.
 - If you're changing the base OS from musl -based (like Alpine) to glibc -based (like Debian or Fedora), change the tag for eclipse-temurin from 17-alpine to 17.
- To change CloudBeaver edition or version, change the <u>dbeaver/cloudbeaver:latest</u> value to a more appropriate one.

Build a new image with:

docker build -t cloudbeaver-<edition>:<your_tag> .

Now, you can push the new image to your registry or run the CloudBeaver server.

Version upgrade

Table of contents

Pull new server version

To upgrade the server, you need to pull a new image from Docker Hub and restart the server.

Before upgrading, ensure you have a <u>backup</u>. In some cases, you won't be able to downgrade if something goes wrong.

Pull new server version

```
docker pull dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:${version.number}
docker restart ${containerId}
```

By default, the CloudBeaver EE container has the name **cloudbeaver-ee** (for the AWS server, it is **cloudbeaver-aws**

).

If you use a non-default run configuration, run docker ps to see all running containers and find your container (it

is dbeaver/cloudbeaver-ee:tag).

To upgrade to the latest version, use latest as *{{version.number}}*. Otherwise, specify the exact version number,

e.g., 23.0.0.

Workspace backup

By default CloudBeaver keeps all data on disk in a volume /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace . By default this volume mounted to host machine folder /var/cloudbeaver/workspace or /var/cloudbeaver-ee/workspace .

It makes sense to backup this directly from time time and also before product version upgrade.

To archive entire workspace run

tar czvf backup.tgz /var/cloudbeaver/workspace

or

tar czvf backup.tgz /var/cloudbeaver-ee/workspace

then move **backup.tgz** to a safe place.

Note: if your server has high load it makes sense to stop it before making a backup. Just run

docker stop cloudbeaver-ee before backup and docker start cloudbeaver-ee after.

Table of contents

Main server configurationServer parameters:Database configurationDatabase connection pool configurationDatabase Initial DataApplication parameters:Resource quotasNavigator settingsPassword PolicyDatasources configurationQuery manager database configurationUsing environment variablesAutomatic server configuration

There are several configuration files in CloudBeaver.

Main server configuration

The primary configuration file is **cloudbeaver.conf**. By default, it is placed in the **/etc/cloudbeaver**/ folder.

But in most cases, it is redefined for each server by the command line parameter,

-web-config <config-file-path> .

The server configuration is in the JSONC format (JSON with comments and without redundant quotes). Most of the JSON parsers can parse it in lenient mode.

Additionally, configuration parameters can be specified in the file workspace/.data/.cloudbeaver.runtime.conf . It

is convenient because the workspace can be deployed as a shared docker volume. .cloudbeaver.runtime.conf

has the same structure as **cloudbeaver.conf**. However, it has a higher priority than **cloudbeaver.conf**.

Typical configuration:

```
server: {
    serverPort: 8978,
    serverHost: "localhost",
    serverName: "CloudBeaver Sample Server",
    // Paths are absolute or relative to the server root folder
    workspaceLocation: "workspace",
contentRoot: "web",
    driversLocation: "drivers",
    rootURI: "/"
    serviceURI: "/api/",
    // Webapp configuration file
    productConfiguration: "conf/product.conf",
    expireSessionAfterPeriod: 600000,
    develMode: false,
    sm: {
         enableBruteForceProtection: "${CLOUDBEAVER_BRUTE_FORCE_PROTECTION_ENABLED:true}",
         expiredAuthAttemptInfoTtl: 60,
         maxFailedLogin: "${CLOUDBEAVER_MAX_FAILED_LOGINS:10}"
         minimumLoginTimeout: "${CLOUDBEAVER_MINIMUM_LOGIN_TIMEOUT:1}",
blockLoginPeriod: "${CLOUDBEAVER_BLOCK_PERIOD:300}",
         passwordPolicy: {
    minLength: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_LENGTH:8}",
             requireMixedCase: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_REQUIRE_MIXED_CASE:true}",
minNumberCount: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_NUMBER_COUNT:1}",
             minSymbolCount: "${CLOUDBEAVER_POLICY_MIN_SYMBOL_COUNT:0}"
         }
    },
    database: {
    url: "jdbc:h2:${workspace}/.data/cb.h2.dat",
    initialDataConfiguration: "conf/initial-data.conf",
         pool: {
             minIdleConnections: 4,
             maxIdleConnections: 10,
             maxConnections: 100
             validationQuery: "SELECT 1"
         }
    }
},
app: {
    anonymousAccessAllowed: true,
    anonymousUserTeam: "user",
    supportsCustomConnections: false,
    publicCredentialsSaveEnabled: true,
    adminCredentialsSaveEnabled: true,
    resourceManagerEnabled: true,
    systemVariablesResolvingEnabled: "${CLOUDBEAVER_SYSTEM_VARIABLES_RESOLVING_ENABLED:false}",
    resourceQuotas:
         dataExportFileSizeLimit: 1000000,
         resourceManagerFileSizeLimit: 500000,
         sqlMaxRunningQueries: 100,
sqlResultSetRowsLimit: 100000,
         sqlResultSetMemoryLimit: 2000000,
         sqlTextPreviewMaxLength: 4096,
         sqlBinaryPreviewMaxLength: 261120
    defaultNavigatorSettings: {
         showSystemObjects: true,
         showUtilityObjects: false,
         showOnlyEntities: false,
         mergeEntities: false,
         hideFolders: false,
         hideSchemas: false
    },
    plugins: {
    enabledAuthProviders: [
         "local"
    ٦.
    enabledDrivers: [
```

{

```
],
disabledDrivers: [
"sqlite:sqlite_jdbc",
"h2:h2_embedded",
"h2:h2_embedded_v2"
]
}
```

All paths can be absolute or are relative to the server start directory (or current directory).

Server parameters:

Name	Description
serverPort	Port CloudBeaver server listens on
serverHost	The network interface CloudBeaver server binds to as an IP address or a hostname. If null or 0.0.0, then bind network interface to all available interfaces.
serverURL	Server address (full URL). Used to generate links and for third-party services integration.
workspaceLocation	Root folder for projects
contentRoot	Path to directory with static content
driversLocation	Optional path for driver jar files
rootURI	Web application URI prefix. / by default
serviceURI	Services API URI prefix (relative to rootURI). /api/ by default.
productConfiguration	Path to product (web interface) configuration file (json)
develMode	When set to true extra debug, the information is printed in logs and the GraphQL console is enabled on the server.
expireSessionAfterPeriod	Maximum idle time after which the user's session will be closed.

Database configuration

Configures CloudBeaver database where it keeps users, credentials and permission.

In the section server.database :

Name	Description
driver	Database driver (e.g. sqlite , h2_embedded , postgres-jdbc , etc)
url	Database JDBC URL (e.g. jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/cb
user	Database user name
password	Database user password
initialDataConfiguration	Path to the initial data file (json) that will be loaded on the first time the server is run

Database connection pool configuration

Configures connection pool to be used by the CloudBeaver database.

In the section server.database.pool :

Name	Description
validationQuery	Query that will check the successful connection to the database
minIdleConnections	Minimum number of idle connections that should be kept in the pool
maxIdleConnections	Maximum number of idle connections that should be kept in the pool
maxConnections	Maximum number of idle and active connections that should be kept in the pool

Database Initial Data

Configures initial data containing administrator credentials and a list of teams and their permission.

Stored in a separate file. The path to which is specified in the server.database.initialDataConfiguration section.

Name	Description
adminName	Username for administrator
adminPassword	Password for administrator
teams	List of initial teams

Teams schema

Name Description	Name
------------------	------

subjectId	Id for the team
teamName	Name for the team
description	Team description
permissions	Set of available permissions for the team

Configuration example:

```
{
    adminName: "cbadmin",
    adminPassword: "cbadmin20",
    teams: [
        {
            subjectId: "admin",
            teamName: "Admin",
            description: "Administrative access. Has total and full authority.",
            permission: ["public", "admin"]
        },
        {
            subjectId: "user",
            teamName: "User",
            description: "Standard user",
            permission: ["public"]
        }
    ]
}
```

Application parameters:

In the section app :

Name	Description
anonymousAccessEnabled	Allows anonymous access. Anonymous users have a team anonymousUserTeam.
anonymousUserTeam	A team that will be assigned to the anonymous user, user by default.
authenticationEnabled	Enables users' authentication. If disabled, then only anonymous access is allowed.
supportsCustomConnections	Allows users to create custom connections to any databases. Otherwise only the CB administrator can create/edit connections.
publicCredentialsSaveEnabled	Allows you to save user database credentials in a local cache.
adminCredentialsSaveEnabled	Allows you to save global database credentials in a local cache.
redirectOnFederatedAuth	If there is only one federation authentication configuration, then login attempt will automatically be made when the application is opened.

forwardProxy	Identifies the originating IP address and other headers of a client connecting to a web server through an HTTP proxy.
enabledDrivers	List of drivers that are allowed to be used. If the list is empty, all drivers are allowed.
disabled Drivers	List of drivers that are prohibited for use. If the list is empty, all drivers are allowed.
defaultAuthProvider	The provider that will be used for authorization by default.
enabledAuthProviders	List of allowed authorization providers. If the property is absent, all providers are allowed.
defaultNavigatorSettings	Default database navigator settings.
showReadOnlyConnectionInfo	Enables showing the information about a connection if the user has read-only permission for it.
grantConnectionsAccessToAnonymousTeam	Provides access to the predefined shared connections for the "User" team.
system Variables Resolving Enabled	Enables the ability to use environment variables in the connection configuration.

Resource quotas

You can configure the following resource quotes in the section app.resourceQuotas :

Name	Description
dataExportFileSizeLimit	Maximum file size for data export operation (in bytes)
resourceManagerFileSizeLimit	Maximum file size saved in the resource manager (in bytes)
sqlMaxRunningQueries	Maximum number of simultaneous queries for a single user session. Includes data read queries (i.e. table data view)
sqlResultSetRowsLimit	Maximum number of rows to select from a table or query
sqlTextPreviewMaxLength	Maximum size for text file shown in value panel (in bytes)
sqlQueryTimeout	Maximum time (in seconds) for SQL query execution (including table data read)
sqlBinaryPreviewMaxLength	Maximum size for binary file (also affects JSON in the SQLite) shown in value panel (in bytes)

Navigator settings

You can configure the following properties in the section app.defaultNavigatorSettings:

Name	Description
showSystemObjects	Show system objects.
showUtilityObjects	Show "utility" objects.
showOnlyEntities	Only show schemas and tables.
mergeEntities	Show all types of database objects in one list (tables, sequences, etc.).
hideFolders	Hide folders like "Tables", "Schemas", "Columns", etc.
hideSchemas	Do not show schemas (all tables in one list).

Simple view mode properties example:

```
defaultNavigatorSettings: {
    showOnlyEntities: true,
    hideFolders: true,
    hideVirtualModel: true
}
```

Password Policy

You can find information about password policy settings on this page.

Datasources configuration

You can find a detailed description at here

Query manager database configuration

You can find a detailed description at here

You can use references on environment variables in most server configuration properties. For example:

```
{
    server: {
        serverPort: ${cb.port},
        serverHost: "${cb.host}",
        serverName: "CloudBeaver Server",
        rootURI: "${cb.prefix}",
        serviceURI: "/api/",
        expireSessionAfterPeriod: ${cb.expire-time},
     }
}
```

Automatic server configuration

When you start the CloudBeaver server for the first time, you will see the administrator interface for server configuration.

Sometimes, the server must be configured automatically (e.g., when it is run in the Kubernetes environment).

The following parameters must be specified in the configuration:

Name	Description	Example
CB_SERVER_NAME	Server name	Test Server
CB_SERVER_URL	Server base URL	https://cloudbeaver.domain.com:10000/
CB_ADMIN_NAME	Administrator user name	administrator
CB_ADMIN_PASSWORD	Administrator user password	SØmePazzworD

These parameters can be specified in:

- OS environment variables
- The configuration file .cloudbeaver.auto.conf must be placed in the exact location as the cloudbeaver.conf file.

It is possible to configure a database to store all information from the Query manager.

The configuration for the Query Manager database is located in <u>the configuration file</u> under the <u>qm</u> section. Additionally, you have the option to configure it using environment variables.

Typical configuration:

}

```
{
    server: {
        ...
    },
    app: {
        ...
    },
    qm: {
            driver: "${CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_DRIVER:h2_embedded_v2}",
            url: "${CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_URL:jdbc:h2:${workspace}/.metadata/qmdb/qmdb}",
            user: "${CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_USER:''}",
            password: "${CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_SCHEMA:''}"
    }
}
```

Name	Variable name	Description
driver	CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_DRIVER	Database driver (e.g. postgres-jdbc , oracle-thin , etc)
url	CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_URL	<pre>Database JDBC URL (e.g. jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/qm)</pre>
user	CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_USER	Database user name
password	CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_PASSWORD	Database user password
schema	CLOUDBEAVER_QM_DB_SCHEMA	Database schema

Table of contents

Configuring server "predefined" connections

Overview

Datasources configuration file

Configuring server "predefined" connections

See Connection configuration for descriptions of the different connection types.

Overview

The CloudBeaver server may have a set of pre-configured database connections. This configuration is stored on a server and cannot be changed by end-users.

An End-user may choose one of the pre-configured connections on the main CloudBeaver toolbar. Then the user has to provide a username/password in order to connect to the pre-configured datasource. No other parameters are needed.

See Server configuration for information about the server and workspace configuration.

Datasources configuration file

All project-level configurations are stored in the folder, **\${CLOUDBEAVER_WORKSPACE}/GlobalConfiguration/.dbeaver**. Datasources are configured in the file, **data-sources.json**.

It has the same format as <u>DBeaver</u> datasources configuration file. In version 1.0 CloudBeaver does not support UI for datasources configuration (mostly because it is quite complicated).

You can create this configuration in DBeaver and then copy it to your server configuration folder. Then you can patch the configuration manually by editing the configuration json.

Table of contents

Connection types in CB Pre-configured connections Template connections Custom connections Cloud connections SSH key storage

Connection types in CB

Pre-configured connections

The configuration is located in *\${WORKSPACE}/GlobalConfiguration/.dbeaver/data-sources.json*. Preconfigured connections are always visible in the database navigator. Users cannot delete or change them. Only the administrator can edit them.

Template connections

Template connections are similar to the provided connections. The main difference is that they are not present in the database navigator by default.

Users can add them to the navigator tree by using the main toolbar Connection->New Connection->From template. Only the administrator can edit the template connections.

Custom connections

Custom connections can be created by users (Note: configuration parameter supportsCustomConnections must be turned on).

- Click on the main toolbar->Connection->New Connection->Custom.
- Choose the connection driver
- Fill in the connection parameters
- Click "Create" and the connection will be added in the navigator tree

Cloud connections

Cloud connections cannot explicitly be created or deleted by users. Their configuration is provided by a cloud service provider (e.g. thru AWS API). Once CB will find such connections (by using cloud configuration specified by the server administrator) they will become visible in the navigator tree.

SSH key storage

You can store your SSH key and SSH user in	<pre>data-sources.json : Variable</pre>	Value	
		·	connections.
configuration.handlers.ssh_tunnel.properties.	keyValue SSH key connecti	ons.configurati	ion.handlers.ssh_tunnel.
user SSH user name			

CloudBeaver and Nginx

Table of contents

Configuring CloudBeaver with Nginx

Installing Nginx

Add proxy config

Configuring CloudBeaver with Nginx

By default CloudBeaver listens to plain http protocol, processes all static content via the Jetty server and is not load balanced.

All these issues can be resolved by putting a real web server in front of CloudBeaver.

We can use Nginx as the most popular web server.

Installing Nginx

sudo apt update
sudo apt install nginx

Add proxy config

Open the Nginx configuration in your favorite text editor.

The default Nginx config file is /etc/nginx/sites-enabled/default.

```
location / {
    proxy_pass http://localhost:8978;
    proxy_set_header X-Real-IP $remote_addr;
    proxy_set_header X-Forwarded-For $proxy_add_x_forwarded_for;
    proxy_set_header Host $http_host;
    proxy_http_version 1.1;
    proxy_set_header Upgrade $http_upgrade;
    proxy_set_header Connection "upgrade";
}
```

To identify the information (real IP address) of client connected to the web server through NGINX, add the

parameter forwardProxy:true into your server configuration.

Table of contents

<u>Overview</u> <u>Key features</u> <u>Domain manager configuration</u> <u>Initial setup</u> <u>Configuration fields</u> <u>Modifying domain settings</u> <u>Important notes</u> <u>SSL certification</u> Manual configuration

Note: This feature is available in <u>Enterprise</u> and <u>Team</u> editions only. For Team Edition, the configuration is accessible exclusively through the web interface.

Overview

The Domain Manager in CloudBeaver enables you to configure custom subdomains for your server. This feature is essential for organizations that manage multiple environments, such as <u>development</u>, <u>testing</u>, and <u>production</u>, or different projects within the same main domain. The ability to create distinct subdomains makes it easier to organize, access, and manage different project stages, thereby enhancing efficiency and clarity in operations.

Key features

- Automatic configuration: When deploying using the <u>Team Edition</u> or <u>CloudBeaver Enterprise</u> deployment repositories, everything works seamlessly out of the box.
- Subdomain customization: Administrators have the ability to set up a specific subdomain within the organization's domain.

SSL certificate integration: During the Domain Manager setup, an SSL certificate is automatically generated via Let's Encrypt, ensuring that the connection to the server remains secure. Learn more

Domain manager configuration

You can access the Domain Manager during the initial server configuration or modify settings after CloudBeaver has been fully set up.

- Initial setup: You can specify the subdomain during the initial server configuration. Learn more
- Modifying domain settings: You can adjust the subdomain at any time after the application has been launched. Learn more

Initial setup

To configure a custom subdomain during the initial setup, follow these steps:

1) Navigate to the **Domain Manager** tab during the initial server configuration. 2) Fill in the necessary fields as detailed in the <u>table</u> below. 3) Submit your settings and wait for the domain registration to complete. There may be a waiting period for domain registration. 4) Once the domain is active, you will be redirected to your server at the newly constructed domain, e.g., <u>development.example-corp.databases.com</u>.

initial server configu	JRATION
Welcome	BACK NEXT Domain configuration
License	
🜐 Domain Manager	DOMAIN
😸 Server configuration	Here you can setup domain name with SSL Certificate for your CloudBeaver server.
 Confirmation 	Domain registration may take some time. Please wait until the domain is available.
) Finished
	Organization subdomain *
	dbeaver
	Deployment subdomain
	test Will be changed
	Server Address
	localhost
	You should use an address in your corporate network. Usage of publicly accessible addresses is strongly not recommended.
	Deployment Domain
	test dbeaver. databases.te
	C

Configuration fields

Field/Button	Description
Organization Subdomain	Specify the Organizational subdomain. Automatically assigned during initial setup based on your licence.
Deployment Subdomain (Optional)	Specify the Deployment subdomain for managing multiple environments, such as development or test.
Server Address	Provide the address where your CloudBeaver server is hosted.
Delete	Delete the Organizational subdomain.

Modifying domain settings

Once CloudBeaver is operational, you can modify the domain settings to better suit evolving needs or correct initial configurations.

To modify your domain settings, follow these steps: 1) Log in as an administrator. 2) Navigate to Settings ->

Administration -> Domain Manager. 3) Fill in the necessary <u>fields</u>. 4) Submit your settings and wait for the domain registration to complete. There may be a waiting period. 5) Once the domain is active, you will be redirected to your server at the newly constructed domain, e.g., <u>development.example-corp.databases.com</u>.

¢₽}	
■ Query Manager Briver Management	E SAVE × CANCEL
 Connection Templates Preferences Access Management 	DOMAIN X Here you can setup domain name with SSL Certificate for your CloudBeaver server.
Server configuration AWS Settings Identity Providers AI Settings	Domain registration may take some time. Please wait until the domain is available. Organization subdomain * dbeaver
Domain Manager License Version update	Deployment subdomain test DELETE Server Address localhost You should use an address in your corporate network. Usage of publicly accessible addresses is strongly not recommended.
	Deployment Domain test.dbeaver.databases.te Valid until 9/1/2024, 2:00:00 AM Will be renewed automatically

Important notes

- The Organization subdomain can be changed once. If it is already set, you must delete it before assigning a new one.
- After deleting a subdomain, the service will be accessible via the Server's Address.
- Changes to the Deployment Subdomain only affect the specified Server Address.
- You can change the Deployment Subdomain up to three times per calendar month.
- The subdomain name can have up to 32 characters and must comply with standard website domain validity criteria.

 After removing or modifying the subdomain, you may lose access to the server, and cloud-based Single Sign-On (SSO) functionality may cease to work. Ensure that one of the following authentication methods is configured and operational: IAM, NTLM, LDAP, or local access.

SSL certification

CloudBeaver uses an automated system to secure your server connections with SSL certificates from Let's Encrypt. This setup is available both during the <u>initial server configuration</u> and when making adjustments via the <u>admin</u> <u>panel</u>. The system utilizes a pre-configured nginx environment integrated with Certbot, which automatically handles the generation and renewal of SSL certificates. Specify your subdomain during setup, and the system will manage the SSL configuration on your behalf.

Each generated SSL certificate for the subdomain is valid for three months. To ensure continuous security and functionality, the server automatically initiates the certificate renewal process one month before the certificate's expiration.

Manual configuration

If you have specific SSL certificate needs or require a custom configuration, you have to set up it manually. This option involves editing the nginx configuration files yourself to integrate your SSL certificate. It is suitable for users with unique security needs or those who prefer to handle their SSL configurations on their own.

IMPORTANT: You must replace {...} blocks with your own values.

- 1. Open the terminal and navigate to the workspace directory
- 2. Type the following commands:
 - 1. openssl genrsa -des3 -passout pass:1 -out {your domain}.pass.key 2048
 - 2. openssl rsa -passin pass:1 -in {your domain}.pass.key -out {your domain}.key
 - 3. rm {your domain}.pass.key (Or del {your domain}.pass.key On Windows)
 - 4. openssl req -key {your domain}.key -sha256 -new -out {your domain}.csr
 - 5. openssl x509 -req -days 3650 -in {your domain}.csr -signkey {your domain}.key -out {your domain}.
 - 6. openssl pkcs12 -export -in {your domain}.crt -inkey {your domain}.key -out {your domain}.p12 -nam
 - 7. keytool -importkeystore -deststorepass {your password} -destkeypass {your password} -destkeystore
- 3. Create a new file called ssl-config.xml in the .data directory inside the workspace with the following

content:

```
<!DOCTYPE Configure PUBLIC "-//Jetty//Configure//EN" "http://www.eclipse.org/jetty/configure_10_0.dtd">
<Configure id="Server" class="io.cloudbeaver.server.jetty.CBJettyServer$JettyServer">
    <New id="httpConfig" class="org.eclipse.jetty.server.HttpConfiguration">
       <Set name="sendServerVersion">false</Set>
        <Set name="sendDateHeader">false</Set>
   </New>
   <Call name="addBean">
        <Arg>
            <New id="sslContextFactory" class="org.eclipse.jetty.util.ssl.SslContextFactory$Server">
                <Set name="keyStorePath">
                    {Full path to your keystore. Example: /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace/cb_keys/domain.test.}
                </Set>
                <Set name="keyStorePassword">
                    {The password you specified when creating certificates}
                </Set>
                <Set name="trustStorePath">
                    {Full path to your keystore example: /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace/cb_keys/domain.test.ke
                </Set>
                <Set name="trustStorePassword">
                    {The password you specified when creating certificates}
                </Set>
                <Set name="IncludeProtocols">
                    <Array type="String">
                        <Item>TLSv1.2</Item>
                    </Array>
                </Set>
                <Set name="IncludeCipherSuites">
                    <Array type="String">
                        <Item>TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384</Item>
                        <Item>TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384</Item>
                    </Array>
                </Set>
                <New id="tlsHttpConfig" class="org.eclipse.jetty.server.HttpConfiguration">
                    <Arg>
                        <Ref refid="httpConfig" />
```

```
</Arg>
                    <Call name="addCustomizer">
                        <Arg>
                             <New class="org.eclipse.jetty.server.SecureRequestCustomizer">
                                 <Set name="sniHostCheck">false</Set>
                             </New>
                        </Arg>
                    </Call>
                </New>
            </New>
        </Arg>
    </Call>
    <Call id="sslConnector" name="addConnector">
        <Arg>
            <New class="org.eclipse.jetty.server.ServerConnector">
                <Arg name="server">
                    <Ref refid="Server" />
                </Arg>
                <Arg name="factories">
                    <Array type="org.eclipse.jetty.server.ConnectionFactory">
                        <Item>
                             <New class="org.eclipse.jetty.server.SslConnectionFactory">
                                 <Arg name="next">http/1.1</Arg>
                                 <Arg name="sslContextFactory">
                                     <Ref refid="sslContextFactory" />
                                 </Arq>
                            </New>
                        </Item>
                        <Item>
                             <New class="org.eclipse.jetty.server.HttpConnectionFactory">
                                 <Arg name="config">
                                     <Ref refid="tlsHttpConfig" />
                                 </Arg>
                            </New>
                        </Item>
                    </Array>
                </Arg>
                <Set name="port">
                    8978
                </Set>
                <Set name="idleTimeout">
                    <Property name="jetty.idleTimeout" default="30000" />
                </Set>
            </New>
        </Arg>
    </Call>
</Configure>
```

- 4. Start the application using the following command:
 - In docker:

docker run --name={container name} -p 8978:8978 -ti -v {absolute path to workspace}:/opt/cloudbea

From sources: ./run-server.sh

Learn more

Table of contents

Overview Product config structure Configuration example Shortcuts Configuration file locations Table of settings Explanation

Overview

This guide describes how to set up default CloudBeaver preferences through the configuration files.

Product config structure

Packages are mapped as follows in the configuration file:

- core-ui (package name) -> ui (name in config)
- plugin-notifications (package name) -> notifications (name in config)

Here is a structural example:

```
{
    core: {
        [core package name]: {
            [property name]: [property value]
        },
        ...
    },
    plugin: {
        [plugin package name]: {
            [property name]: [property value]
        },
        ...
    }
}
```

Configuration example

The following JSON provides an example of how global properties and plugin-specific settings are defined:

```
{
     // Global properties
    core: {
         authentication: {
              baseAuthProvider: 'local',
              primaryAuthProvider: 'local'
         },
         browser: {
    'cookies.disabled': false
         },
         theming: {
              defaultTheme: 'light'
         },
         localization: {
              defaultLanguage: 'en'
         },
'navigation-tree': {
    childrenLimit: 500,
    intipe: true,
              deleting: true
         }
    },
     plugin: {
          'sql-editor': {
              maxFileSize: 100
         },
         notifications: {
              notificationsPool: 5,
maxPersistentAllow: 5
         },
'data-spreadsheet': {
    false
              hidden: false
         },
'data-viewer': {
    bloEdit:
              disableEdit: false
         refreshTimeout: 3000,
maxLogRecords: 1000,
              logBatchSize: 2000,
              maxFailedRequests: 3
         disabled: false
         },
'erd-viewer': {
    ColumnsT
              maxColumnsToDisplay: 15000
         }
    }
}
```

Shortcuts

Config below is equivalent to example config for plugins: 'log-viewer', 'data-export', 'erd-viewer'

```
{
    ...
    'plugin.log-viewer.refreshTimeout': 3000,
    'plugin.log-viewer.maxLogRecords': 1000,
    'plugin.log-viewer.logBatchSize': 2000,
    'plugin.log-viewer.maxFailedRequests': 3,
    'plugin.data-export.disabled': false,
    'plugin.erd-viewer.maxColumnsToDisplay': false
}
```

Configuration file locations

The configuration files for the application are located in different directories based on their scope and usage. Below are the paths where these files can be found, listed in the order of their priority:

- 1. workspace/.data/.cloudbeaver.runtime.conf Runtime configuration, highest priority.
- 2. **conf/product.conf** Server configuration.
- 3. webapp/packages/product-default/src/config.json5 Web application configuration.

Table of settings

Variable	Deprecated	Default value	Description
plugin.notifications.notificationsPool	<pre>core_events.notificationsPool</pre>	5	Maximum notifications
plugin.notifications.maxPersistentAllow	<pre>core_events.maxPersistentAllow</pre>	5	Maximum presistent notifications
core.browser.cookies.disabled	core.cookies.disabled	false	Whether an app can use cookies or not

Explanation

If you want to disable the data export functionality and increase the refresh timeout for the <u>Log Viewer</u> you can modify the settings in the <u>.cloudbeaver.runtime.conf</u> file. Follow these steps:

- 1. Open the .cloudbeaver.runtime.conf file
- 2. Paste the following code:

{ plugin: {
 'log-viewer': {
 refreshTimeout: 7000 },
'data-export': {
 disabled: false } }

Authentication

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
core.authentication. disableAnonymousAccess	core.authentication. disableAnonymousAccess	false	Disable anonymous access in administration

Theming

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
core.theming. defaultTheme	core.user. defaultTheme	'light'	Default application theme

Localization

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
core.localization. defaultLanguage	core.user. defaultLanguage	'en'	Default application language

Database Navigator

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
core.navigation-tree. childrenLimit	core.app.navigationTree. childrenLimit	100	Sets navigator tree level fetch size
core.navigation-tree.editing	core.app.metadata.editing	true	Enables nodes renaming
core.navigation-tree.deleting	core.app.metadata.deleting	true	Enables nodes deletion
Data Editor

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
plugin.data-viewer.disableEdit	core.app.dataViewer.disableEdit	false	Disables editing for non-admin users
plugin.data-viewer. disableCopyData		false	Disables copying of data for non-admin users
plugin.data-viewer.fetchMin		100	Minimum amount of fetched rows
plugin.data-viewer.fetchMax		5000	Maximum amount of fetched rows
plugin.data-viewer.fetchDefault		200	Default amount of fetched rows
plugin.data-spreadsheet.hidden	plugin_data_spreadsheet_new. hidden	false	Hides data editor from ui

SQL Editor

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
plugin.sql-editor. maxFileSize	core.app.sqlEditor. maxFileSize	10240	Sets the maximum file size for importing in KB

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
plugin.log-viewer.refreshTimeout	core.app.logViewer.refreshTimeout	3000	Timeout between requests
plugin.log-viewer. maxLogRecords	core.app.logViewer. maxLogRecords	1000	Sets the maximum displayed records count
plugin.log-viewer.logBatchSize	core.app.logViewer.logBatchSize	2000	Sets the maximum loading records count
plugin.log-viewer. maxFailedRequests	core.app.logViewer. maxFailedRequests	3	Sets the maximum retries to load data

Data Export

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
plugin.data-export. disabled	plugin_data_export.disabled	false	Disables data export

Product configuration parameters

This parameters only available in Enterprise and AWS products

Variable	Deprecated	Value	Description
plugin.erd-viewer. maxColumnsToDisplay	plugin_erd_viewer. maxColumnsToDisplay	15000	Sets the maximum displayed objects count

Connections

Variable	Value	Description
plugin.connections. hideConnectionViewForUsers	false	Hides "Connection view" context menu item for non admin users

Table of contents

Modify run-server script
Pass parameters using the environment variable
Manual
Docker

CloudBeaver support the same system parameters as DBeaver.

There are two ways to pass command line parameters to CloudBeaver server

Modify run-server script

Modify <u>run-server.sh</u> script, add extra parameters after <u>java</u> command in last line. For example, add
 parameter <u>-Xmx2048</u> in server start:

java -Xmx2048M -jar \${launcherJar} -product io.cloudbeaver.product.ce.product -web-config conf/cloudb

Note: to be able to modify run script you must build CloudBeaver from sources. It doesn't make sense to modify the script in docker container because all changes will be reset after container restart.

Pass parameters using the environment variable

Set variable **JAVA_OPTS** to appropriate parameters value. It works for manual server start and for docker container start.

Manual

export JAVA_OPTS=-Xmx2048
./run-server.sh

Docker

You can pass JAVA_OPTS variable to docker container by using -e docker parameter:

sudo docker run -d --restart unless-stopped -p 80:8978 \
 -e JAVA_OPTS=-Xmx2048 \
 -v /var/cloudbeaver/workspace:/opt/cloudbeaver/workspace dbeaver/cloudbeaver:latest`}

Local Preferences

Table of contents

Overview Preferences Interface Data viewer SQL Editor Tools

Overview

CloudBeaver provides extensive customization and management capabilities through its Preferences settings, allowing both administrators and regular users to tailor the application according to their needs. To access these settings:

• Administrators: Navigate to Settings -> Administration -> Preferences.

- Users:
 - Go to **Settings -> Preferences**.
 - Alternatively, navigate to Profile -> Preferences

Preferences

Upon accessing the preference page, you will encounter the following settings for customization:

Interface

Setting	Description	Admin only
	Sets the application's	

Language	language.	No
	Available languages:	
	- English	
	- French	
	- German	
	- Italian	
	- Japanese	
	- Korean	
	- Brazilian Portuguese	
	- Romanian	
	- Russian	
	- Simplified Chinese	
	- Spanish	
	- Traditional Chinese	
	- Ukrainian	
Theme	Application color theme. Available themes:	No
	-Light	
	-Dark	

Data viewer

Setting	Description	Admin only
Disable Table presentation	Disables the table view in Data Viewer.	Yes
Disable Copy	Disables copying of data in Data Viewer.	Yes
Disable Edit	Disables editing of data in Data Viewer.	Yes

Default fetch size	Default number of rows to fetch.	No
Maximum fetch size	Maximum number of rows to fetch.	Yes
Minimum fetch size	Minimum number of rows to fetch.	Yes

SQL Editor

Setting	Description	Admin only
Insert table aliases	Automatically inserts table aliases in the FROM clause of a SQL query. Options:	No
	- Disable : Do not insert any aliases automatically.	
	- my_table mt : Use a short alias for tables.	
	- my_table AS mt: Use the AS keyword with a short alias for tables.	
Use long object names	Always use schema/catalog for object names.	No

Tip: Read more about <u>SQL Editor</u>.

Tools

Setting	Description	Admin only
Disable Tools	Removes Tools menu from the top menu bar.	Yes

Overview

Table of contents

AWS Marketplace IAM/EC2 installation Docker image License Troubleshooting Cloud explorer

AWS Marketplace

You can subscribe to CloudBeaver EE in the AWS Marketplace here: <u>https://aws.amazon.com/marketplace/pp</u>

/B08QTY2JTF.

There is a one-month trial period.

IAM/EC2 installation

After launching EC2 instance based on CloudBeaver IAM, open the page http://EE2_IP/ where EE2_IP is the IP address of your new EC2 machine.

On the first page you will see server configuration wizard.

You can connect to your EC2 instance using SSH. You need to specify the SSH keypair during the EC2 instance launch. You can use the user name ubuntu to connect.

Docker image

Besides the AWS marketplace, you can run CloudBeaver AWS from the docker image.

In this case, you will need to specify a license during product configuration. A license can be purchased at https://cloudbeaver.io website.

Docker images:

- dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws:latest latest release build.
- dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws:dev latest developer build.
- dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws:[version] image of exact version of CloudBeaver AWS.

To install just run the command:

sudo docker pull dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws:latest

To run CloudBeaver in the terminal:

sudo docker run --name cloudbeaver --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 -v /var/cloudbeaver/workspace:/opt/cloudbeaver/workspace

License

If you install CloudBeaver AWS from AWS Marketplace, you don't need a license, as it is part of the Marketplace agreement.

If you install it from the docker image, then you need to purchase a license.

Troubleshooting

If you installed CloudBeaver AWS from Marketplace but it still asks for a license, then it may be a result of problems with EC2 metadata service availability. This may happen if your AWS policy requires the use of IMDSV2 and restricts the use of IMDSV1.

As CloudBeaver runs in a Docker container, it has a different IP address and can't connect to the EC2 metadata service IMDSV2. Thus, it can't be determined that it was run from the Marketplace installation.

Solution: run docker container with parameter --network host. Thus, CloudBeaver will have the same IP address and can access EC2 metadata.

Cloud explorer

You can use an embedded <u>Cloud Explorer</u> in order to find and add existing AWS databases:

Search elements		۵ (
	AWS	
	Azure	
□ > 🙆	GCP	
CANCEL		CREAT

AWS Settings

Table of contents

Authentication Federated Authentication Regions

Authentication

To get access to the AWS Services from the CloudBeaver you need to authenticate to your AWS Account. All CloudBeaver AWS settings will depend on this AWS account permissions. <u>You will not be able to change entered</u> <u>AWS credentials after the end of configuration process.</u> Also, these credentials will be automatically assigned to the administrator in CloudBeaver. We highly recommend to create a special AWS user with all required permissions for the administrator account.

You can learn more about AWS Authentication here.

CLOUDBeaver	INITIAL SERVER CONFIGURATION	
 CLOUDBEAVER Welcome License Server configuration AWS Settings Database connections Confirmation 	INITIAL SERVER CONFIGURATION BACK NEXT AWS Integration configuration AWS INFO Region us-west-1 AWS USER ACcess Key your aws access key	×
	AUTHENTICATE Secret Key FEDERATED AUTHENTICATION Image: Comparison of the second secon	Cogin

Federated Authentication

Here you can setup a proxy user to be able to connect to the AWS Services via SSO. You can learn more about it in

this article.



Regions

When you view your AWS Resources in the CloudBeaver, you see only the resources that are tied to the AWS Regions that you specified in this step. For example, when you search for the AWS databases in <u>Cloud Explorer</u>, you see only the databases that exist in these specific regions. Regions can be configurated later in the Administration section.

CLOUDBeaver	INITIAL SERVER CONFIGURATION	
🛞 Welcome	BACK NEXT AWS Integration configuration	
E License	REGION LIST	
🔯 Server configuration	All regions Selected regions	
AWS Settings	AFRICA	
S Database connections		
 Confirmation 	Africa (Cape Town) (af-south-1)	
	ASIA	
	Asia Pacific (Hong Kong) (ap-east-1)	Asia Pacific (Mumbai) (ap-south-1)
	Asia Pacific (Osaka) (ap-northeast-3)	Asia Pacific (Seoul) (ap-northeast-2)
	Asia Pacific (Singapore) (ap-southeast-1)	Asia Pacific (Sydney) (ap-southeast-2)
	Asia Pacific (Tokyo) (ap-northeast-1)	China (Beijing) (cn-north-1)
	China (Ningxia) (cn-northwest-1)	Middle East (Bahrain) (me-south-1)
	EUROPE	
	Europe (Frankfurt) (eu-central-1)	Europe (Ireland) (eu-west-1)

Learn more

Please note: This article has been updated and its content is now available in a revised form at a new location.

Please refer to the updated article Cloud Explorer for the most current information.

Overview

Table of contents

Enterprise database drivers:

CloudBeaver EE is an advanced version of the <u>CloudBeaver</u> product.

It contains all features of the CloudBeaver Community plus:

- Enterprise database drivers
- <u>Cloud Authentication support</u>
- ER diagrams for database schemas and tables

Enterprise database drivers:

- Relational databases
 - Apache Calcite
 - Apache Drill
 - Apache Ignite
 - Apache Phoenix
 - SQL Server
 - Sybase, SAP ASE
 - DB2
 - Snowflake
 - Databricks
 - Vertica

- Netezza
- Hive
- Google Bigquery
- Intersystems Cache
- Clickhouse
- CockroachDB
- Dremio
- DuckDB
- EnterpriseDB
- Informix
- MaxDB
- Neo4j
- Oceanbase
- Opensearch (Elasticsearch)
- SAP HANA
- Teradata
- Timescale
- Trino
- Yellowbrick
- Yugabyte
- NoSQL databases
 - MongoDB

- Cassandra
- InfluxDB
- Couchbase
- CouchDB
- Redis
- AWS databases
 - RDS/Aurora
 - Athena
 - Redshift
 - DynamoDB
 - DocumentDB
 - Keyspaces
 - Timestream

License Management

Table of contents

CloudBeaver Licenses

License installation

License upgrade

Team Edition license

CloudBeaver Licenses

Following products need a license:

- CloudBeaver EE
- CloudBeaver AWS in a custom host
- CloudBeaver Team Edition

License installation

You need to get a license from your profile on <u>https://dbeaver.com/cloudbeaver-enterprise/</u> web site. You can use a commercial or trial license. All licenses work the same way.

You add your license when you first start CloudBeaver during <u>Server configuration</u>. Also, it's possible to return to the <u>Administration panel</u> anytime and import the license. This can be done in two ways: by adding the license text or by uploading the license file. In the first case, please note that you need to copy-paste the full license text (not just the license ID). The license text starts with '-' and ends with '==' characters.

Ċ	<u></u>				👤 cbadmin	?	۵
ືອ	Connection Management	+	ADD LICENSE				
- C	Query Manager						
2	Access Management		Company				
鐐	Server configuration						
ş	Identity Providers						
Ξ	License						
E	Version update		IMPORT	×			
			License Key *				
			IMPORT FILE				

Once you have the license text in the filed, click 'Import'.

License upgrade

License has an expiration period. Typically it is 1 year.

If your machine has access to internet then license will be updated automatically after you you upgraded it on

dbeaver.com.

Otherwise you will need to go to admin panel again and re-install the license.

Team Edition license

In CloudBeaver Team Edition license has additional parameter: assigned roles and user count for each role.

Thus the license limits number of users who can log-in and use CloudBeaver. CloudBeaver validates these numbers automatically.

Team Edition Overview

DBeaver Team Edition is a distributed application which allows different users in your organization to work altogether on the same shared resources, connect to databases and perform various database-related tasks from a desktop or web-based user interface.

Product overview

Table of contents

<u>Step 1. Server deployment</u> <u>Step 2. Initial server setup</u> Step 3. Download and use the desktop client (optional)

Team Edition is the most comprehensive DBeaver product for effective team collaboration which consists of three parts:

- 1. **DBeaver Team Edition server** that handles authentication, provisions projects and enables collaboration features
- 2. DBeaver Team Edition web client which is based on CloudBeaver Enterprise
- 3. DBeaver Team Edition desktop client which is based on DBeaver Ultimate.

To start working with Team Edition, go through the following steps:

Step 1. Server deployment

The server part consists of several docker containers. We offer instructions for the two most common orchestration technologies: Docker Compose and Kubernetes. You can find these instructions <u>in our public git repository</u>. If these instructions don't suit your environment or if you need any other help, please don't hesitate to contact our <u>technical support</u>.

Step 2. Initial server setup

Initial server setup

Step 3. Download and use the desktop client (optional)

You can download DBeaver Team client from https://dbeaver.com/download/team-edition/.

After installation, you need to configure desktop client to connect to your previously deployed server.

By default, the client will try to detect server automatically by getting value from:

- Environment variable DBEAVER_DOMAIN_CONTROLLER
- Init parameter <u>DBEAVER_DOMAIN_CONTROLLER</u> (it can be set in dbeaver.ini file by adding line
 <u>-DDBEAVER_DOMAIN_CONTROLLER=URL</u> at the end
- Windows registry key HKEY_CURRENT_USER\Software\DBeaverTeam\DomainControllerURL
- Windows registry key HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\DBeaverTeam\DomainControllerURL

If none of these methods succeed (default behavior) then it will ask for DC URL in popup dialog. After that passed URL will be saved in file %APPDATA%\DBeaverData\team-workspace\.metadata\domain-controller.properties. You can change saved value in this file manually later.

Table of contents

Initial login License import Authentication configuration Local users Federated authentication Azure AD Google GSuite

Initial login

Use the default credentials to login:

User name: cbadmin User password: cbadmin20

License import

You need a license in order to start working with CloudBeaver.

Use the same instruction as for other CloudBeaver products: License Management

Authentication configuration

You can use different ways to manage and authenticate your users.

Local users

Local users are stored in CloudBeaver internal database. You need to create local users manually and specify username and password for them.

User can change its password later. See "creating users" for more details.

Federated authentication

You can keep third party catalog service like Active Directory to keep your users and manager authentication. To use them in DBeaver/CloudBeaver your need to configure identity provider(s).

1. Go to administration panel, switch to tab "Server Configuration" and enable needed services and

authenetication methods:

Projects	E SAVE X CANCEL		
Connection Management			
Query Manager	SERVER INFORMATION	CONFIGURATION	AUTHENTICATION SETTINGS
Access Management	Server Name *	Enable private connections	AWS SAML
Server configuration	Cloudbeaver TE Web Server	Allows users to create private connections. Otherwise, all new connections can be created from the administration part only	AWS SAML authentication provider Edit configurations
AWS Settings	Server URL *	Navigator simple view	AWS IAM
Identity Providers	http://cloudbeaver-te:8080	By default, all user's new connections will contain only basic	Amazon Web Services authentication
E License		Information in navigation tree	Azure AD
Version update	Session lifetime *	SERVICES	Azure AD authentication provider
	30	AWS	Edit configurations
		AWS services	Google
		GCP	Google authentication provider Edit configurations
		GCP services	
		RESOURCE MANAGER	OpenId OpenId authentication provider
			Edit configurations
		Enable Resource Manager	SAMI
		Endore resource manager functionality	SAML authentication provider
			Edit configurations
			Local
			Local name/password based authentication
			Reverse proxy
			Reverse proxy header based authentication

2. Got to "Identity providers" tab and configure federated authentication:

111sfdsdf ~					
	+ ADD C REFRESH DE	ELETE			
Connection Management	c	CONFIGURATION NAME	PROVIDER	DESCRIPTION	DISABLED
Query Manager	-				
Access Management	🗆 🗸 🚸 A	zureAD	azure-ad-openid		
Server configuration	🗆 🗸 Ġ G	Google OpenID	google-openid		
AWS Settings	J	lumpCloud	saml		
P Identity Providers					
E License	🗋 🗸 🥶 te	est_DE	aws-saml		
Version update					

Below is the list of supported identity providers:

Azure AD

You can configure Azure AD integration so users will be stored in AD. There is no need to manage their credentials

or teams	manually.
----------	-----------

Q Identity Providers			
License Version update	Provider * ID *	AZURE AD	LINKS
	Azure AD AzureAD Configuration name *	Domain / Tenant ID d2! 18	Sign in https:/, dc/api/azure-ad-openid/_
	AzureAD	Application (client) ID	Sign out
	Description	cae 21	https://1 dc/api/azure-ad-openid/
		Secret Key	Redirect
	Icon URL	OtN , ✓ Database authentication provider	https:// 3c/api/azure-ad-openid/_ 1
	Disabled	 Read AD group information AD Group: Administrators 	
		AD Group: Developers	

You need to specify following parameters:

Name	Description
Domain / Tenant ID	Azure AD domain name or tenant ID
Application ID	Azure AD enterprise application ID (the same as client ID in OpenID auth)
Secret Key	Azure AD enterprise application client secret key
Database authentication provider	If checked then access to SQL Server will be claimed along with user information. Open ID scope = <pre>https://database.windows.net//.default</pre>
Read AD group information	If checked then user AD groups information will be claimed. It is needed to associate AD user with CludBeaver roles. Open ID scope = groups.
AD Group: Administrators	AD group identitiers (coma separated). Users from these groups will be granted with Administrator role
AD Group: Developers	AD group identitiers (coma separated). Users from these groups will be granted with Developer role
AD Group: Managers	AD group identitiers (coma separated). Users from these groups will be granted with Manager role

Note: Users will be created automatically in Team Edition on their first login. The User ID will be the same as the user's email in Azure AD.

Google GSuite

PTIONS		CANCEL
Provider * ID *	OPENID Client ID 990 p Client Secret	LINKS Sign in https:///id/google.o
Description	GC zE	https:// //google-o
Icon URL	https://accounts.google.com/o/oautn2/autn	nttps:// <u>anid/google-o</u> I

You need to specify following parameters:

Name	Description
Client ID	Client ID from GSuite OpenID credentials
Client Secret	Client secret from GSuite OpenID credentials
IDP auth endpoint	https://accounts.google.com/o/oauth2/auth
IDP token endpoint	https://oauth2.googleapis.com/token

Note: Users will be created automatically in Team Edition on their first login. The User ID will be the same as the user's email in GSuite.

Table of contents

Overview

 Projects management

 Create new Project

 Edit access

 Delete Project

 How to switch between Projects

 Multiple Projects

 Private Project

Overview

In DBeaver Team Edition, projects serve as organizational units that administrators use to manage and share database resources. These resources include database connections, tasks, SQL scripts, ER diagrams, datasets and bookmarks.

Administrators maintain full visibility over all projects, except for those marked as private. They can view all connections, datasets, and scripts. Administrators are the only role controlling access to each project, allowing specific users and roles to interact with the resources.

The visibility, editing permissions, and other interactions with the project's resources can vary depending on the user's permissions.

Projects management

The user interface (UI) for managing projects in DBeaver Team Edition may differ slightly between the web and desktop versions. However, the functionality remains consistent across both platforms, ensuring a uniform user experience, except for the Multiple projects feature.

Note: Viewer and Editor roles are not supported in the desktop version of Team Edition. For more

information on user roles, refer to role management article.

Create new Project

Web version:

- 1. As administrator, go to **Settings -> Administration**.
- 2. Click on the **Projects** tab.
- 3. Click the + Add button and enter the project name.

$\boldsymbol{\varTheta}$			👤 cbadmin 🕐 호
 Projects Query Manager 	+ ADD • REFRESH • DELETE		
Driver Management Preferences Access Management	CREATE PROJECT		
Server configuration	INFO ACCESS		CANCEL
 Identity Providers Al Settings Domain Manager 	Name *		
 License Desktop client Version update 			

- 4. For access permissions, go to Access, click Edit, and select users or teams.
- 5. To add users or teams, check the box next to their names and click the Add button.

\otimes				👤 cbadmin (
Projects	+ ADD • REFRESH DELETE			
Juery Manager				
Jriver Management	CREATE PRO IECT			
ccess Management	GREATE PROJECT			
erver configuration				
WS Settings	INFO ACCESS			CANCEL
lentity Providers				
I Settings	Search for user or team name Q DELETE EDIT		Search for user or team name	Q ADD
omain Manager				
cense	USER OR TEAM NAME		USER OR TEAM NAME	DESCRIPTION
Oesktop client	Administrator has full access for all projects		all_users	Default team for all users
ersion update	Marketing		Marketing	
	Developer		- Developer	

Desktop version:

1. As administrator, navigate to the **Projects** view.

Tip: If the Projects view is not open, access it by going to Window -> Projects.

- 2. Click on the **Create Project** button
- 3. Enter the project name and provide a description (optional).

• • •		Project Create Wiz	zard	
Project setting	gs			
Project				
Project name:	DBeaver			
Description:				_
			Cancel	Finish

- 4. For access permissions, go to Window -> Show View -> Administration, and select the newly created project.
- 5. To add users or teams, press the + Add button, choose one or more users/teams, and click OK.



Edit access

Editing access is quite similar to the steps during the creation of a project:

Web version:

- 1. As administrator, go to Settings -> Administration -> Projects and select the project.
- 2. Select the Access tab.
- 3. To modify access permissions:
 - To add new users or teams, click Edit, check the box next to their names in the right window and click the
 Add button.
 - To remove existing users or teams, select them in the left window and click the **Delete** button.

Desktop version:

1. As administrator, navigate to Window -> Show View -> Administration.

- 2. Select the **Projects** tab.
- 3. To modify access permissions:
 - To add new users or teams, press the + Add button, choose one or more users/teams, and click OK.
 - To remove existing users or teams, select them in the Access window and click the Remove button.

Tip: You can also manage project access directly through the Users and Teams configuration interfaces.

Delete Project

To delete a project:

Web version:

- 1. As administrator, go to the Settings -> Administration -> Projects.
- 2. Select the checkbox next to the project you wish to remove.
- 3. Click on **Delete** button.
- 4. Confirm the deletion to permanently remove the project.

Desktop version:

- 1. As administrator, navigate to the Projects view.
- 2. Select the project you wish to remove, right-click on it, and click **Delete** button.
- 3. Confirm the deletion to permanently remove the project.

How to switch between Projects

Web version:

 To switch between different projects you have access to, click the Project Selector button, located in the Toolbar.



Desktop version:

In the desktop version, access the **Project** view to see all the projects available to you. To open a project and make it active in the **Database Navigator**, right-click on the desired project and select **Set project as active**.

😂 Database Navigator 🫅 Projects >	<		 🔹 🗞 🖇 🗖 🗖
> DBeaver	Set Active Project		
	🖉 Open resource 'DBeaver'	F4	
	🔀 Tools	>	
	Сору	жC	
	📋 Paste	₩V	
	Copy Advanced Info	~ & C	
	Delete		
	Properties	ж I	
	😔 Refresh	F5	
	Team	>	
	Compare With	>	
1			

Note: Depending on the selected project, a different set of database connections, tasks, SQL scripts, ER diagrams, datasets and bookmarks will be displayed.

Multiple Projects

You can display multiple projects simultaneously in the Database Navigator.

To enable this feature:

1. Use the checkbox **Multiple projects** in **Settings** to allow multiple projects in the **Database Navigator**.


2. Choose the projects you want to see in your Database Navigator. Click the Project Selector button, located in

the **Toolbar**.



Note: This feature is only available in the web interface of the Team Edition.

Private Project

You have a default project named **Private** where you can create connections, scripts, tasks, diagrams, bookmarks and datasets that are not visible to the Administrator. This project operates as a personal space, safeguarding sensitive information and providing a workspace free from disturbances.

To enable or disable the creation of private projects, an administrator needs to go to **Settings -> Administration ->** Server Configuration and toggle Enable private connections.

Web Version:

• To access your private project, select the **Private** project using the **Project Selector** button. If you have enabled the **Multiple projects** feature, you can open several projects simultaneously, including your private one.

Desktop Version:

• To access your private project in the desktop interface, navigate to the **Private** project in the **Project** view, right-click on it and select **Set project as active**.

Table of contents

Overview <u>Team creation</u> <u>Predefined Team types</u> <u>Integration with Identity Providers</u> <u>Configuration steps</u> <u>Automatic membership management</u> <u>Updating Team memberships</u> <u>User Management</u> <u>Supervisor</u> Project Management

Overview

The Team Edition provides a comprehensive team management feature tailored for both web and desktop environments. This feature allows administrators to create and manage Teams effectively, grouping users together to facilitate project-based permissions and credential sharing.

In the Team Edition, the process of managing team memberships differs slightly between the web and desktop versions, primarily in the user interface layout.

Team creation

To create a new Team, follow these steps:

Web version:

$\boldsymbol{\boldsymbol{ \oslash}}$		🔳 obadmin 🕜 🖲
Projects	USERS TEAMS	
 Query Manager Driver Management 	+ CREATE © REFRESH 0 DELETE	
Preferences		
Server configuration	TEAM CREATION	
AWS Settings	OPTIONS USERS PROJECTS	CANCEL
Identity Providers Domain Manager		
License	Team ID * Team name	PARAMETERS
Oesktop client	dev Developers	AWS Role ARN
Version update	Description	
	li.	Microsoft Entra ID Group ID
		SAML Group ID
		OKTA Group ID

- 1. As administrator, go to the Settings -> Administration -> Access Management -> Teams.
- 2. Click on the **+ Add** button.
- 3. Fill in the necessary details in the provided fields.

Desktop version:

Administration >	<					- <i>e</i>
Projects	Team ID	Name	Description			
🛆 Users	an_users	Marketing	Deladit team for all users.			
🚢 Teams	2. Developers	Developers				
鄰 Configuration						
License	Developers					🎁 🕂 Create 🥫 Delete 🌼
	Information			P	Parameters	
	Name:	Developers		4	AWS Role ARN:	ARN of the role that will be used by the users during
	Description:			N	Microsoft Entra ID Group ID:	Active Directory unique group ID. Can be used to as:
				s	SAML Group ID:	SAML unique group ID. Can be used to associate tea
				C	OKTA Group ID:	Active Directory unique group ID. Can be used to as:
					Apply changes	
	Users			Р	Projects	
	🕂 Add 📋 R	Remove			🕂 Add 🧵 Remove	

- 1. As administrator, navigate to **Window -> Show View -> Administration**.
- 2. Select the Teams tab.
- 3. Click on the **+ Create** button.
- 4. Specify the name of the Team in the window that appears.

- 5. After creating the Team, select it from the list.
- 6. Fill in the necessary details for the selected Team.

Field Name	Description	Additional Info
Team ID (only in the web version)	A unique identifier for the Team.	
Team Name	The name of the Team.	
Description (only in the web version)	A brief description of the Team and its purpose.	
Parameters	Additional parameters based on the authentication provider.	Read more about <u>Integration with</u> <u>Identity Providers</u> .

Predefined Team types

Team Edition includes **all-users** predefined Team type. This Team includes all users by default.

Integration with Identity Providers

You have the ability to integrate Teams with various identity providers. This integration allows for the utilization of roles and groups defined by your identity provider to manage Team memberships automatically.

Configuration steps

- 1. When creating or editing a Team, navigate to the Parameters section.
- 2. Here, depending on your identity provider, you can associate the Team with a specific identity attribute:

Provider	Attribute	Related articles
AWS	AWS Role ARN	AWS OpenID, AWS OpenID via Okta
SAML	SAML Group ID	SAML configuration
Microsoft Entra ID	Microsoft Entra ID Group ID	Microsoft Entra ID

Automatic membership management

Once the integration is set up, whenever a user authenticated by the configured identity provider logs into Team Edition, the application will check for matching identity attributes. If there is a match with any of the defined parameters within Teams, the user will be automatically assigned to the appropriate Team.

Updating Team memberships

For the changes to take effect, especially in cases where group memberships are updated:

- Users may need to log off and log back in through the Single Sign-On (SSO).
- Alternatively, changes will take effect after the session timeout.

These actions ensure that the updated claims from the identity provider are received by Team Edition, thereby refreshing the Team memberships.

User Management

Web version:

In the Users tab, administrators can manage Team memberships:

- To add a user to the Team, click **Edit**, select the desired users, and then click **Add**.
- To remove a user from the Team, select the user and click **Delete**.

$\boldsymbol{\boldsymbol{ \boldsymbol{ \oslash } }}$		cbadmin	0
 Projects Query Manager Driver Management Preferences 	+ CREATE © REFRESH © DELETE		
Access Management	TEAM CREATION		
AWS Settings	OPTIONS USERS PROJECTS	CANCEL	REATE
Domain Manager License Desktop client Version update	Search for user ID Q DELETE EDIT USER ID SUPERVISOR There are no items yet.	Search for user ID Q ADD USER ID Ccbadmin (You) G Ccba	

Desktop version:

In the **Administration** window, administrators can manage Team memberships:

- To add a user to the Team, click + Add, select the desired users, and then click Ok.
- To remove a user from the Team, select the user and click **Delete**.

Administration	×				
Projects	Team ID	Name	Description		
≙ Users	2 all_users	all_users	Default team for all users.		
🚢 Teams	2 marketing	Marketing			
Configuration	Developers	Developers			
License					
	Developers				🐴 🕂 Create 🧧 Delete 🏟
	Information			Parameters	
	Name:	Developers		AWS Role ARN:	ARN of the role that will be used by the users during
	Desc 🔴 🔵	•	Add user	Microsoft Entra ID Group ID:	Active Directory unique group ID. Can be used to as:
				SAML Group ID:	SAML unique group ID. Can be used to associate tea
	Use	ers		OKTA Group ID:	Active Directory unique group ID. Can be used to as:
	00 0	Louis Developer		Apply changes	
	Users			Projects	
			Cancel OK		
	🕂 Add 🧵 R	emove		+ Add 📋 Remove	

Tip: One user can be a member of multiple teams.

Supervisor

In the **Users** tab, you can use the **Supervisor** checkbox to mark certain users as supervisors. Supervisors can view their team's queries in the Query Manager.

Note: The checkbox for assigning supervisor roles is exclusive to the web interface, but the capabilities granted by this permission are accessible in both the web and desktop versions.

Project Management

Web version:

In the **Projects** tab, administrators can manage which projects are available to the Team:

- To add a project to the Team, click **Edit**, choose the desired project, and then click **Add**.
- To remove projects from the Team, select the project and click **Delete**.

$\boldsymbol{\varTheta}$			😫 cbadmin 🕏
 Projects Query Manager 	USERS TEAMS		
Driver Management Preferences	+ CREATE O REFRESH D DELETE		_
Access Management Server configuration AWS Settings	OPTIONS USERS PROJECTS		CANCEL CREATE
 Identity Providers Domain Manager 	Search for project name Q DELETE EDIT	Search for project name Q ADD	
License Desktop client	PROJECT There are no items yet.	PROJECT DESCRIPTION fed_user	
C1 Version update		L vemo	

Desktop version:

In the **Projects** tab, administrators can manage which projects are available to the Team:

- To add a project to the Team, click **Edit**, choose the desired project, and then click **Add**.
- To remove projects from the Team, select the project and click **Delete**.

Administration	×					- 5
Projects	Team ID	Name	Description			
≙ Users	2 all_users	all_users	Default team for all users.			
💾 Teams	2 marketing	Marketing				
Configuration	_ Developers	Developers				
License	_					
	Developers				A +	Create 🧵 Delete 🎎
	Information			Parameters		
	Name:	Developers		AWS Role ARN:	ARN of the role that will be used	by the users during
	Description:			Micros 🔴 🔵 🔵	Add project	to as:
				SAML		ite tea
				OKTA		to as:
				Ap fed_user		
	Users			Project		
					Cancel	ж
	🕂 Add 📋 R	emove		+ Add 盲 Remove		

Tip: One project can be a part of multiple teams.

Roles in Team Edition

Table of contents

Overview Administrator Capabilities Developer Capabilities Manager Capabilities Editor and Viewer Capabilities

Summary

Overview

Roles in DBeaver Team Edition are designed to manage user access effectively and enhance security. This feature allows administrators to assign specific functionalities and access levels to different users, ensuring each team member has the necessary tools while maintaining tight control over sensitive data.

Roles are structured in a tiered manner, each encompassing the functionalities of more task-specific roles:

Administrator

The Administrator role in DBeaver Team Edition is central to configuring the server and managing settings. This role is essential for ensuring that team members can efficiently access the necessary resources without compromising data security.

Important: At least one of the roles must be an Administrator role. There is no limit on the amount number of Administrators that are allowed.

Capabilities

- **Configuring server and settings**: Responsible for setting up the server and managing settings for other users.
- **Creating and managing shared projects**: Administrators can create shared projects containing necessary database connections for team collaboration. Learn more.
- Monitoring user activity: Using the Query manager in the admin panel, Administrators can view, filter, and analyze users' activities.
- Full application access: Post configuration, Administrators have access to all the functionalities of the desktop and web applications.
- Role assignment: Determines the functionalities available to other team members based on their assigned roles.

Developer

The Developer role is designed for users who need comprehensive access to the features of DBeaver Team Edition, focusing on database administration and project development.

Capabilities

- Full feature access: Complete access to all desktop and web version features of DBeaver Team Edition, including database administration.
- Connection and script management: Ability to configure new and edit existing connections, as well as create SQL scripts and resources.

Note: Unlike Administrators, Developers do not manage the server, users, licenses, or track user activity.

Manager

The Manager role is ideal for specialists like data analysts, who are proficient in writing SQL queries but do not partake in software development or connection setup.

Capabilities

- SQL query execution: Managers can access connections in shared projects for database data retrieval.
- **Application access**: Can use web and desktop applications to view and create scripts and datasets, with editing capabilities based on permissions.

Tip: For detailed information about datasets in DBeaver, please take a look at the article <u>Datasets in Team</u> Edition.

Editor and Viewer

The Editor and Viewer roles in Team Edition are tailored for users who primarily interact with data through the web application. These roles are crucial for tasks like report generation, data processing, and analysis, leveraging datasets for various needs.

Capabilities

- Data interaction: Both roles enable viewing, browsing, filtering, and exporting datasets.
- Data modification: Editors can modify data if they are given the correct permissions.

Summary

The following table summarizes the capabilities associated with each role in DBeaver Team Edition:

Capability \ Roles	Administrator	Developer	Manager	Editor	Viewer
Full system administration	+	-	-	-	_
Manage users and licenses	+	-	-	-	_
Create/delete projects	+	-	_	-	_
Edit connections	+	+	-	-	-
Private project	+	+	-	-	_

View connections	+	+	+	-	-
Create/edit/delete resources and scripts	+	+	+	-	-
Create/edit datasets	+	+	+	-	-
Create/edit folders	+	+	+	-	-
Use DBeaver desktop	+	+	+	-	-
In-line data editing	+	+	+	+	-
View, browse, filter, export datasets	+	+	+	+	+

Table of contents

Overview Git configuration Enable Git services General Git settings Project Git settings Testing

Overview

Team Edition has integration with the Git version control system. You can keep your project scripts, diagrams, datasets, connection configurations, bookmarks, and other data in a Git repository.

Git configuration

Enable Git services

Firstly, in order for you to be able to configure git, you need to enable git services. For this:

- go to the Administration menu
- enable Git services in the Server configuration tab.

Project ~		cbadmin 🕐 🗪
 Project > Project > Query Manager Driver Management Access Management Server configuration Git Settings Identity Providers License Version update 	SAVE × CANCEL SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * Cloudbeaver TE Web Server Server URL * http://cloudbeaver 30	CONFIGURATION
		GCP services AWS AWS services Git Git services

General Git settings

Now, you need to set the global git settings and set up the credentials of the technical user of your git service. These credentials will be used to access your repositories.

- open the **Git settings** tab
- enter the technical user's username
- enter the technical user's password
- enter the technical user's email

• save configuration

Project ~				📃 cbadmin
Projects	SAVE × CANCEL			
Query Manager				
Driver Management	GIT SETTINGS			
Access Management				
Server configuration	Here, you can specify technical ac commit message for the committe	count credentials for Git integration. er.	For password field you can use a password or a persona	al access token. You may optionally specify the email shown in the
Git Settings	These credentials will be used for	accessing repositories specified with	in the project's configuration settings. Account must ha	ave permissions to clone and push to those repositories.
Identity Providers	llsername *	Password *	Fmail	
License	Usemanie	rassword		
Version update	committer_username		committer@example.com	

Project Git settings

Each project has its own git settings and is configured separately. Git can be enabled for existing projects, as well as for new ones To configure the project:

- go to the **Projects** tab
- select an existing project or create a new one
- open **Git** tab in the project settings
- set up git parameters:

Parameter	Description
Enabled	Enable/disable git integration for the project
Repository URL	Link to your remote repository
Branch name (optional)	The name of the branch that will be used to save all changes in the project. If no branch is specified, the default branch specified for the repository will be used. !!!WARNING!!! application does not automatically create branches, so if you want to use a branch other than the default, you must create it by yourself in the remote repository, and only then specify it in the project configuration

Data to	Select the data you want to store in your repository, non-selected types will be ignored and only stored inside
sync with	the resource manager file system
git	
I	
Project ~	🗈 cbadmin 🧿 🕏

Query Manager Driver Management Access Management Access Management Server configuration Git Settings Identity Providers License Version update GIT SETTINGS GIT SETTINGS Enabled Repository URL * Data To SYNC WITH GIT Servings Data source credentials Data sources Project metadata Project settings Cancel Serving Data source credentials Data sources Project metadata Project settings Cancel Stripts Data sources Project metadata Project settings Cancel Stripts Data sources Project metadata Project settings Cancel Stripts Data sources Project metadata Project settings Tasks configuration	Projects				
Driver Management Access Management Server configuration Git Settings Identity Providers License Version update GIT SETTINGS GIT SETTINGS Enabled Intps://example/host.com/example/example/repository Intps://example/host.com/example/example/repository Branch name Intps://example/host.com/example/example/repository Branch name Intps://example/host.com/example/example/repository Branch name Intps://example/host.com/example/examp	Query Manager				
Access Management D D NAME DESCRIPTION Server configuration Git Settings Identity Providers License Version update GIT SETTINGS GIT SETTINGS Enabled Repository URL * Intps://example/est.com/example/esta	Driver Management				
Server configuration Git Settings Identity Providers License Version update GIT SETTINGS GIT SETTINGS Enabled Ntps://example-host.com/example/repository https://example-host.com/example/repository Branch name custom_branch_name Tasks configuration	Access Management	D ID	NAME	DESCRIPTION	
Git Settings Identity Providers License Version update GIT SETTINGS Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Image: Control of the data you want to aynor of the data you want to aynor of the data you want to aynor with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored.	Server configuration	s_Project	Project		
Identity Providers License Version update GIT SETTINGS Enabled Repository URL * https://example/host.com/example/example/repository Branch name custom_branch_name function rasks configuration Item in the intervence of the data source of the data sourc	Git Settings				
License INFO ACCESS GIT Version update GIT SETTINGS DATA TO SYNC WITH GIT Select the data you want to sync with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Mepository URL * https://example/host.com/example/repository Branch name custom_branch_name Custom_branch_name Tasks configuration Net Control	Identity Providers				
GIT SETTINGS DATA TO SYNC WITH GIT Select the data you want to sync with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Repository URL * https://example/host.com/example/example/repository Branch name custom_branch_name Project metadata Project settings	License	INFO ACCESS GIT			
GIT SETTINGS DATA TO SYNC WITH GIT Select the data you want to sync with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Enabled Scripts Datasets Diagrams Brockmarks Data source credentials Data sources Project metadata Project settings Custom_branch_name Tasks configuration	Version update				
Select the data you want to sync with Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored. Repository URL * https://example-host.com/example-repository Branch name custom_branch_name Project metadata Tasks configuration		GIT SETTINGS	DATA TO SYNC WITH GIT		
Enabled Scripts Datasets Repository URL * Diagrams Bookmarks https://example/ebost.com/example/		- Freehlad	Select the data you want to sync w	vith Git. Elements left unselected will be ignored.	
Repository URL * Image: Diagrams Bookmarks Inttps://example/example/example/repository Data source credentials Data sources Branch name Project metadata Project settings custom_branch_name Tasks configuration Image: Data source settings		Enabled	Scripts	Datasets	
https://example-host.com/example/example/repository Data source credentials Data sources Branch name Project metadata Project settings custom_branch_name Tasks configuration		Repository URL *	Diamana	- Declaration	
Data source credentials Data sources Branch name Project metadata Project settings custom_branch_name Tasks configuration		https://example-host.com/example/example-repository	Diagrams		
Branch name Project metadata Project settings custom_branch_name Tasks configuration			Data source credentials	s Data sources	
custom_branch_name Tasks configuration		Branch name	Project metadata	Project settings	
		custom_branch_name	Tasks configuration		

When setting up the project for the first time, the project and repository files will be synchronized. **!!!WARNING!!!** When synchronizing, the files in the project are considered to be of higher priority than the files in the repository, so in case of a conflict, the files of the repository will be overwritten. In other cases, the repository will store both files from the project and files that were previously in the repository.

Commits		
ి master →		
CloudBea	ver: update .gitignore in authored and committer committed 4 minutes ago	└ 48028e4 <>
CloudBea	ver: project synchronization rce Manager Web Server authored and committer committed 4 minutes ago	년 ec2914f <>

Testing

After all settings, any changes to the project resources will be automatically synchronized with the git. The commit message will indicate the changed resource, author of the commit will be the user who made the changes.



Table of contents

 Datasets in the web version

 Create using the Data Editor

 Create using the SQL Editor

 Create using the Grouping Panel

 Editing Datasets

 Datasets in the desktop version

 Create using the SQL Editor

 Create using the desktop version

 Create using the Data Editor

 Create using the SQL Editor

 Create using the Grouping Panel

 Editing Datasets

Note: This feature is available in Team Edition edition only.

A Dataset is a query result set presented in the form of a data grid that analytical team members can effectively and safely use with Editor or Viewer roles in Team Edition.

Administrators, Developers, and Managers create Datasets using existing tables for their non-technical colleagues so that they can conduct data analysis and create reports without going deep into database mechanisms.

Note: Dataset changes are immediately available to colleagues. If you delete or edit a **Dataset** in the web version of **Team Edition**, it will immediately disappear in the desktop version of **Team Edition**, and vice versa.

Datasets are stored in the **Resource Manager server** -> **Team workspace** -> **Project** -> **Datasets** folder.

Datasets in the web version

By checking the **Show Datasets** button, Administrators, Developers, and Managers can open the **Datasets** folder to make their work convenient.

ATT Demo 🗸	∕ ⊞ ~	501.	\mathcal{P}^{\vee}	Postg	reSQL@db4.dev.c	lbeaver.com	[:E] public@e	dvdrental	📃 public	0	۲
ti da	* 🛱 O		C Show	/ Datasets							
PostareSOL@db4	dev dbe		Show	/ Scripts	gram						
v 📴 Databases			🔲 Quer	y history							
✓			Log \		ilter resul	ts, e.g. colum	n_name=10			~ 0	e
~ 🛅 Schemas		ш		123 Id 11	ttc name ↓↑	123 age 11	123 salary 1	noc department 11			ш
v 🚺 public		TAB	1	1	Alice	30	50000	HR			VAL
🗸 🛅 Tables			2	5	Eva	25	70000	IT			E)
NewTable		60	3	6	Frank	30	60000	HR			(7)
New Table	_1	ART	4	7	Grace	25	50000	IT			PIN
NewTable,	_2	E	5	8	Helen	40	70000	Finance			DO.
New Table	_3	•	6	10	Jack	30	50000	HR			5
New Table	5		7	4	David	27	50000	Einance			0
album			-	11	Karen	97	52000	Marketing			
📰 artist1				10	Larry	20	52000	Einance			
== email			10	12	Ouingu	20	55000	Finance			
== heightpeo	ple		10	17	Quincy	39	58000	Finance			
md_colum	in1			10	Tiese	41	59000	Hadatian			
== sequence,	test		12	20	Tina	50	61000	Marketing			
== test1002			13	13	Megan	27	54000	HR			
test1002-1	1		14	14	Nathan	35	55000	Finance			
test1002-3	3		15	21	Kathy	35	80000	Support			
travel.sam			16	22	Leo	28	90000	Sales			
Try_table	pre		17	16	Paul	37	130000	Marketing			
view_test			18	19	Steve	41	120000	IT			
> 🔯 Views			19	2	Bob	40	85000	Finance			
> 🔯 Materialize	d Views		20	3	Alice	30	70000	HR			
> 🛅 Indexes			21	9	Olivia	30	60000	IT			
> 🧮 Functions			22	15	Olivia	35	85000	IT			
> 🧮 Sequences											
> 📒 Data types											
> Aggregate f	runctions										
 Event Triggers Extensions 	5										
> Extensions											
> 🛅 System Info											
> 🛃 Roles		0	× 200	0 5	🗇 SAVE 🔂 REV	ert 👖 scri	PT T EXPORT	T ADD DATASET	22 row	(s) fetched -	16ms

There are several ways to create a new **Dataset** in the web version.

Create using the Data Editor

You can unfold your database connection in the **Database Navigator**, access the existing table, open it in the main view, and use the **Add Dataset** button **ADD DATASET** at the bottom.

Ø	ATT Demo \sim	±~	501.	\mathcal{P}^{\vee}	Postg	reSQL@db4.dev	dbeaver.com	 [E] public 	@dvdrental ∽				👤 public	0	۲
۰	¢.	ž 🖪 0	🖽 t	est_table	📖 test_	dataset ×							0		R 0
ATT Demo													ATT Demo		
🗸 🌄 Pos	tgreSQL@db4.d	ev.dbe		Enter a	SQL express	sion to filter resu	ilts, e.g. colum	n_name=10			 ✓ Ø. 		i test_dataset		
v 📴 Da	tabases		ш		123 id 11	ROC name 11	123 age 11	123 salary 1	NOC department 11			щ			
~ S d	Schemas		TAB	1	1	Alice	30	50000	HR			/ALI			
~ 1	public		in in	2	5	Eva	25	70000	IT			É.			
~ [Tables		50	3	6	Frank	30	60000	HR			0			
	E NewTable		ART	4	7	Grace	25	50000	IT			PIN			
	NewTable_1		동	5	8	Helen	40	70000	Finance			NOX			
	NewTable_2		•	6	10	Jack	30	50000	HR			GF			
	NewTable_3			7	4	David	27	50000	Finance			0			
	E NewTable_4			8	11	Karen	27	52000	Marketing						
	B New Table_5			9	12	Larry	28	53000	Finance						
	artist1			10	17	Quincy	39	58000	Finance						
	email			11	18	Rebecca	41	59000	HR						
	== heightpeople	e		12	20	Tina	50	61000	Marketing						
	== md_column1	1		13	13	Megan	27	54000	HR						
	sequence_te	est		14	14	Nathan	35	55000	Finance						
	== test1002			15	21	Kathy	35	80000	Support						
	test1002-1			16	22	Leo	28	90000	Sales						
	test toble			17	16	Paul	37	130000	Marketing						
	Travel-sampl	e		18	10	Stave	41	120000	IT						
	E try_table	-		19	2	Boh	40	85000	Finance						
	== view_test			20	3	Alice	30	70000	HR						
> [Views			21	9	Olivia	30	60000	IT						
> (Materialized V	Views		22	15	Olivia	35	85000	17						
>	Indexes				10	Girria	00	00000							
>	Functions														
,	Data types														
	Cara (Jica					~									
	Dataset s	uccessf	ully a	dded		~									
	test_dataset														
	17:01:49														
	nuies		0		v =+		🕀 SAVE 🛛 🔂 R	EVERT 🕂 SCRII	T T EXPORT	EDIT DATASET	Success - 26	ms			

It will appear on the right panel after clicking the **Add Dataset** button and entering the new **Dataset** name.

Create using the SQL Editor

Another way to create a **Dataset** is to run the query you need in the <u>SQL Editor</u> and use the **Result tab** as a base. It will appear on the right after clicking the **Add Dataset** button and entering the new **Dataset** name.

$\boldsymbol{\varnothing}$	ATT Demo 🗸	±~	뗇	ନ୍ଧ	🕎 Postg	reSQL@db4.dev.	dbeaver.com >	[∃≣] public	⊚dvdrental ∨		📃 public	0	۲
٥	<i>e</i> -	ž 🖪 O		est_table	🚺 sql-1	(PostgreSQL@dt	64.dev.d						
ATT Demo ~ \$\$ Post ~ \$\$ Dat ~ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$ \$\$	tgreSQL@db4.de tabases yddrental Schemas public Tables NewTable NewTable NewTable_2 NewTable_3 NewTable_4 NewTable_5 NewTable_5 NewTable_5	¥ R Q		est_table 1 ~ 2	SELECT *	<pre>(PostgreSQL@dt FROM test_ta > 10;</pre>	b4.dev.d× 						🚠 QUERY BUILDER 🛄 SQL EDITOR
	 artist1 email heightpeople md_column1 sequence_te: test1002 test1002-1 test1002-3 test1002-3 test1002-3 	st	TABLE	Enter a	1 Ref SQL express 123 id \$† 11	sult - 1 <1> ×	Its, e.g. colum 123 age 11 27	n_name=10 123 salary 1† 52000	Marketing			~ 0	VALUE
	travel-sample travel-sample travel-sample try-table try-table view_test view_test view_test view_test Materialized V Indexes Sequences Sequences Data types Aggregate fun Event Triggers Extensions Storage System Info	e flews	CHARTS	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12	12 17 18 20 13 14 21 22 16 19 19	Larry Quincy Rebecca Tina Megan Nathan Kathy Leo Paul Steve Olivia	28 39 41 50 27 35 35 28 37 41 35	53000 58000 59000 61000 54000 55000 80000 130000 120000 85000	Finance Finance HR Marketing HR Finance Support Sales Marketing IT IT				 GROUPING
	Roles		Q	~ 200	0 🖬	5 E @ 4	🗟 SAVE 🛛 🔂 RE	EVERT [SCRIP	T T EXPORT	ADD DATASET	1	Success -	25ms

Create using the Grouping Panel

You can also create a Dataset from the Grouping panel. Open the Grouping window by clicking the corresponding

button ⁽ⁱⁱⁱ⁾ grouping</sup>, move the column/s from the **Data Editor** (enter filters if necessary), and click the **Add Dataset**

button.

🚱 ATT Demo 🗸 🛨 🗸	501.	®~	Postg	reSQL@db4.dev	.dbeaver.com	[IE] public@	odvdrental					👤 public	0	۲	
🍁 🛹 😤 🛤 O		est table	×												
ATT Demo	_														
PostgreSQL@db4.dev.dbe	E F	Properties	🔝 Data	olo Diagram											
Databases		Enter a	SQL express	ion to filter res	ults, e.g. colur	nn_name=10							\checkmark	ð.	
~ 📅 Schemas	w.		123 id 11	REC name 11	123 age 11	123 salary 11	RBC department 11		age > 2	5:			~	<u>ه</u> ي	
v ii public	ABI	1	1	Alice	30	50000	HR							ALL	
🗸 🛅 Tables	m	2	5	Eva	25	70000	IT	BLE	* •	noc name ↓↑	123 age ↓†	123 count 11		Ē	
NewTable	60	3	6	Frank	30	60000	HR	TA	1	Steve	41	1			i
NewTable_1	ART	4	7	Grace	25	50000	IT		2	Bob	40	1		NIC	
NewTable_2	E	5	8	Helen	40	20000	Einance	SIL	3	Karen	27	1		ino	
NewTable_3	•	6	10	Inck	30	50000	HD	HAP	4	Megan	27	1		GB	ł
New Table_4		2	4	David	39	50000	Finance	0	5	David	27	1		G	1
album		-	-	Vavid	27	50000	Madatian		6	Frank	30	1			
artist1			11	Karen	21	52000	Marketing		7	Kathy	35	1			
🚥 email		9	12	Larry	28	53000	Finance		8	Quincy	39	1			
= heightpeople		10	17	Quincy	39	58000	Finance		9	Helen	40	1			
= md_column1		11	18	Rebecca	41	59000	HR		10	Rebecca	41	1			
sequence_test		12	20	Tina	50	61000	Marketing		11	Jack	30	1			
== test1002		13	13	Megan	27	54000	HR		12	Tina	50	1			
== test1002-1		14	14	Nathan	35	55000	Finance		13	Alice	30	2			
test1002-3		15	21	Kathy	35	80000	Support		14	Olivia	30	1			
test_table		16	22	Leo	28	90000	Sales		15	Larry	28	1			
travel-sample		17	16	Paul	37	130000	Marketing		16	Leo	28	1			
view test		18	19	Steve	41	120000	IT		17	Olivia	35	1			
> 🔯 Views		19	2	Bob	40	85000	Finance		10	David	97	1			
> 🔯 Materialized Views		20	3	Alice	30	70000	HR		10	Paul	37	1			
> 🖿 Indexes		21	9	Olivia	30	60000	IT		19	Nathan	35	1			
> 🧮 Functions		22	15	Olivia	35	85000	IT								
> 🧮 Sequences															
> 🛅 Data types															
> 📒 Aggregate functions															
> Event Triggers															
> C Extensions															
> T Storage								G.	200	EXPO	ADI	00 REMO	VE d	• c	
> B Roles	0	× 200	8 =	5 E 6	SAVE C	REVERT ASCR	IPT TEXPORT	ADD DATASET			DATAS	22 row(s)	fetched	- 17ms	

Editing Datasets

Right-click your **Dataset** on the right panel and get the context menu with the following options: **Open**, **Edit**, **Rename**, **Delete**, and **Refresh**. When you choose **Edit**, the **SELECT** statement used for the **Dataset** creation appears in the main view. You can edit it by specifying additional clauses. Remember to click the **Save Dataset** button at the bottom. The **Refresh** option is useful when you want to get the latest changes from your colleagues who work in another **Team Edition** client.

Ð	ATT Demo 🗸 🕂 🗸	SU	9 (ନ୍ଦ	Post	greSQL@db4.de	ev.dbeaver.com	~ [☷] pub	lic@dvdrental ∨				ء 💻	ublic	٢
٥	<i>₹</i> ₹ № (a 🛯	tes	t_table	💷 test	dataset 🦾							\$		R 0
ATT Demo			a l	1	SELECT Y	* FROM pub	lic.test ta	ble x				or.	ATT Demo		
🗸 🌄 Pos	tgreSQL@db4.dev.dbe	- 14	9	^	JEECCT A	i + i non poo	racreest_co	DIE A				101	🔲 test_da	ataset	=
🗸 📴 Da	tabases											ED		0040	
~ 🛢 d	vdrental											Б		open	_
~ 🖽	Schemas											6		Edit	
× 🗉	public											-		Rename	
× 8	Tables											DER		Delete	
	NewTable											3			
	NewTable_1											ΥB		Refresh	
	Hew Table_2											Ξų.			
	E New Table_3											9			
	New Table_4											-8			
	album														
	album														
	artist i														
	beightneonle		5												
	md_column1														
	sequence test														
	test1002		•												
	test1002-1			Data filt	ter is not su	pported					V 0.				
	== test1002-3														
	E test_table		BLE	*	123 id	sec name	123 age	123 salary	sec department			Ë			
	travel-sample		TA	1	1	Alice	30	50000	HR			٨٨			
	try_table			2	5	Eva	25	70000	IT			6			
	== view_test		52	3	6	Frank	30	60000	HR			9			
> 5	Views		IAR'	4	7	Grace	25	50000	IT			ALC 1			
> 5	Materialized Views		5	5	8	Helen	40	70000	Finance			20			
>	Indexes		•	6	10	Jack	30	50000	HR			0			
>	Functions			7	4	David	27	50000	Einance			0			
>	Sequences				-	Karee	27	50000	Marketing						
>	Data types			0	11	Karen	27	52000	Marketing						
>	Aggregate functions			9	12	Larry	28	53000	Finance						
>	Event Triggers			10	17	Quincy	39	58000	Finance						
> 🛤	Extensions			11	18	Rebecca	41	59000	HR						
> 🖿	Storage			12	20	Tina	50	61000	Marketing						
> 🖿	System Info		~	10	10		~ ~	E 4000	110						
> 64	Roles		O.A	200	0	50 EL D	op save 💽 i	REVERT IS SCI	RIPT T EXPORT	SAVE DATASET	Success - 26	ms			

Datasets in the desktop version

There are also several ways to create a **Dataset** in the desktop version of Team Edition.

Create using the Data Editor

You can access your existing table in the **Database Navigator**, open it in the main view, right-click inside **Data Editor** window, and choose the **Create Dataset** option in the context menu.

Tip: After entering the name and saving, you can access your **Dataset** in the **Datasets** folder in the **Database** Navigator.

⊞	test_ta	ble ×						- 0
==	Propert	ies 🖪 Data	ER Diagram	ı	PostgreSQL(@db4.dev.dbeaver.com	🖥 Databases 🔻 🍔 dvdrental 🛗 Schemas 🔹 📋 public 🛅 Tables 💌 📰 to	est_table
=	test_ta	ble 🖓 Ente	r a SQL express	ion to filter res	ults (use Ctrl+Sp	pace)	→ ¥ 🐼 • 🕉 ▼ 🤞	• → •
id.		123 id 🛛 🔻	RBC name 🛛 🔻	123 age 🔍 🔻	123 salary 🔻 🔻	RBC department		
ð	1	1	Alice	30	50,000	HR		Par
▦	2	5	Eva	25	70,000	IT		lels
¥	3	6	Frank	30	60,000	HR		
Te	4	7	Grace	25	50,000	IT		66
5	5	8	Helen	40	70,000	Finance		
t	6	10	Jack	30	50,000	HR		<u></u>
Char	7	4	David	27	50,000	Finance	Conv. M.C.	in in
3	8	11	Karen	27	52,000	Marketing	Advanced Conv	
	9	12	Larry	28	53,000	Finance	Advanced Copy	
	10	17	Quincy	39	58,000	Finance	Paste % V	
	11	18	Rebecca	41	59,000	HR	Advanced Paste ^ O V	
	12	20	Tina	50	61,000	Marketing	T Filter	
	13	13	Megan	27	54,000	HR	1 Order	
	14	14	Nathan	35	55,000	Finance	Neviente	
	15	21	Kathy	35	80,000	Support	Navigate	
	16	22	Leo	28	90,000	Sales	😴 Edit >	
	17	16	Paul	37	130,000	Marketing		
	18	19	Steve	41	120,000	IT	View/Format >	
	19	2	Bob	40	85,000	Finance	Logical structure >	
	20	3	Alice	30	70,000	HR	Layout >	
	21	9	Olivia	30	60,000	IT	* Constraints	
	22	15	Olivia	35	85,000	IT	L Export data	
							Open with	
							Generate SQL >	
							Create Dataset	
							Generate Mock Data	
							🕲 Refresh 👘	
σ							Lo roggie readit pariera	
COL								
Re								
C								
	😵 Ref	resh • 😔	Save 🔻 🗵 Cance	(III III III III III III III III III I		🔪 📃 🗄 Export data	a 🔹 🕸 200 🔀 22	12
							GET en :	

Create using the SQL Editor

You can also create a new **Dataset** from the **Result tab** of the **SQL Editor**. Run the query you need, right-click inside **Result tab** window, and choose the **Create Dataset** option.

=	test_ta	ble .	G.	<postgresql@< th=""><th>db4.dev.dbeav</th><th>er.com> Script-2</th><th>×</th><th></th><th></th><th>- 8</th></postgresql@<>	db4.dev.dbeav	er.com> Script-2	×			- 8
•	8	select	* 1	from test_tabl	e tt					L.
		where a	ge	> 30;						S
ET I										2
										dit
1										9
D-										51
										Q
										uer
										УВ
										Li
										er
*										
B										
C,										
										*
			_					Conv row number/	e)	•
	test_ta	ble 1 ×	_					Advanced Conv	5)	
oT	select	from te	st_t	able tt where ag	ge 🔓 🖁 Enter a	SQL expression to	o filter results (use Ct	I+Sp Advanced Copy		▶ ▼
-		123 id	-	80C name -	123 800	121 calary	REC department	Paste	36 V	
Grid	1		8	Helen	40	70 000	Finance	Advanced Paste	~ ~ V	Pa
▦	2		17	Quincy	39	58,000	Finance	T Filter	F11 >	De la composición de la composicinde de la composición de la composición de la compo
-	3		18	Rebecca	41	59,000	HP	1 Order	>	69
Text	<u>л</u>		20	Tina	50	61,000	Marketing	Navigate	>	88
i,	5		14	Nathan	35	55,000	Finance	littinguto		
-	6		21	Kathy	35	80,000	Support	=> Edit	>	[00]
art	7		16	Paul	37	130,000	Marketing	I a cleat struct as		in in
ъ	8		19	Steve	37 	120,000	IT	Logical structure	>	
9	9		2	Bob	41	85,000	Finance	Layout	>	E.
	10		15	Olivia	-+0	85,000	IT	t. Export data		
σ	10		10	Gillia	35	55,000		Open with		
S								Open with	>	
Re								Create Dataset		
C	😵 Ref	fresh 🔹		Save 🔹 🔀 Cance	el 🖅 🖬 🌆	$= \times \times$	📔 📃 İ Export dat	•		
	10) row(s)	fetc	hed - 85ms, on	2023-08-22 a	t 17:16:27		Refresh	F5	15
		OFT	0.0	Writable	Sm	art Incort	2.15.42	🔜 Toggle result pa	anels F7	

Create using the Grouping Panel

You can also create a **Dataset** from the **Grouping panel**. Open the Grouping window by clicking the corresponding button (1), move the column from the **Data Editor** (enter filters if necessary), and click the **Add Dataset** button.

B	test_ta	ble 🗙 🖪 🕻	<postgresql@c< th=""><th>db4.dev.dbeav</th><th>er.com> Script-2</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>_</th><th>_</th><th></th><th>_</th><th></th><th>-</th><th></th></postgresql@c<>	db4.dev.dbeav	er.com> Script-2				_	_		_		-	
▦	Proper	ties 🖽 Data	a 💑 ER Diagran	n	NostgreSQL	db4.dev.dbeaver.com	📴 Databases 🔹 🤤 dvdrei	ntal [11 Scher	nas 🔻 📃	public	E Tables	▼ 🎞 t	est_tab	ole
	test_ta	ble 🔓 🖁 Ente	er a SQL express	ion to filter res	sults (use Ctrl+Sp	ace))		🕭 • 🎜 ا	₹ : ←	i + ⇒ ·	÷
pi		1233 id 🔹 🔻	RBC name 🔹	123 age 🔻 🔻	123 salary 🔻	RBC department	•		Value	(1) G	roupir	ng ×		-	
ö	1	1	Alice	30	50,000	HR					1 ^{to}	• 🖾 +	•	8	Par
▦	2	5	Eva	25	70,000	IT		53	Enter a	SQL exp	oressio	on to filter	res 🕨	$ \mathbf{v} $	lels
¥	3	6	Frank	30	60,000	HR				100	_	100	_		
Te	4	7	Grace	25	50,000	IT		Ē.	_	123 age	· ·	123 Count			
Ч	5	8	Helen	40	70,000	Finance		Ĕ.	1		40		2		•
+	6	10	Jack	30	50,000	HR		-	2		30		5		22
har	7	4	David	27	50,000	Finance		ext	3		37		1		İ۵
3	8	11	Karen	27	52,000	Marketing		Ē	4		28		2		
-	9	12	Larry	28	53,000	Finance	_	10	5		35		3		
	10	17	Quincy	39	58,000	Finance	Copy		2	K C	39		1		
	11	18	Rebecca	41	59,000	HR	Advanced Copy			>	50		1		
	12	20	Tina	50	61,000	Marketing	📋 Paste		3	K V	41		2		
	13	13	Megan	27	54,000	HR	Advanced Paste		~ <	> V	25		2		
	14	14	Nathan	35	55,000	Finance	-			_	27		3		
	15	21	Kathy	35	80,000	Support	Y Filter		F	11 >					
	16	22	Leo	28	90,000	Sales	[Order			>					
	17	16	Paul	37	130,000	Marketing	Navigate			>					
	18	19	Steve	41	120,000	IT	T alla								
	19	2	Bob	40	85,000	Finance	-> Edit			-					
	20	3	Alice	30	70,000	HR	View/Format			>					
	21	9	Olivia	30	60,000	IT	Logical structure			>					
	22	15	Olivia	35	85,000	IT	Lavout			>					
							20,000			-					
							🧘 Export data								
							Open with			>					
							🗟 Generate SQL			>					
							Create Dataset								
							📧 Generate Mock Data	а							
P							🚱 Refresh			FS					
600							+ Edit grouping colum	ins							
R							Remove grouping column	aluman							
-								marrin							
	😵 Re	fresh 🔻 🛛 📀	Save 🔻 🗵 Cance	al 🖅 🕶 🎰	= : K < > >	🔲 📃 🧘 Export	Clear grouping								12
							loggie result panels	5		F7					

Editing Datasets

In the desktop edition, **Datasets** are stored in the **Datasets** folder in the **Database Navigator**. You can navigate to this folder, select the desired **Dataset**, and right-click to access the context menu with options to **Open Dataset**, **Delete**, **Rename**, and **Refresh**.

Docker image

Table of contents

- Requirements Installation Running
- Daemon mode

CloudBeaver is a web application, that requires server deployment.

Requirements

- Install Docker 20.10 or higher
- amd64 or arm64 system.

Installation

To install the latest version of CloudBeaver use the following script:

docker pull dbeaver/cloudbeaver:latest

Running

To run CloudBeaver in the terminal:

docker run --name cloudbeaver --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 -v /opt/cloudbeaver/workspace dbeaver/cloudbeaver:late

Then switch to the browser and open http://localhost:8080/

Daemon mode

Add the following parameters:

-d --restart unless-stopped

More information can be found on the Run Docker Container page

AWS Marketplace

Table of contents

Permissions

Deployment

Permissions

To use this method, you need an account on Amazon Marketplace with the following permissions:

- FAWSMarketplaceRead-only
- aws-marketplace:Subscribe on resource

Deployment

1. Log in to Amazon Marketplace, find CloudBeaver AWS, and press Continue to Subscribe button.



2. Accept DBeaver Corporation offer by pressing Accept Terms and wait for request processing.



< Product Detail Subscribe

Subscribe to this software

To create a subscription, review the pricing information, and accept the terms for this software. You can also create a long term contract on this page.

Terms and Conditions

DBeaver Corporation Offer

By subscribing to this software, you agree to the pricing terms and the seller's <u>End User</u> <u>License Agreement (EULA)</u> ^[2]. You also agree and acknowledge that AWS may, on your behalf, share information about this transaction (including your payment terms) with the respective seller, reseller or underlying provider, as applicable, in accordance with the <u>AWS</u> <u>Privacy Notice</u> ^[2]. AWS will issue invoices and collect payments from you on behalf of the seller through your AWS account. Your use of AWS services is subject to the <u>AWS</u> <u>Customer Agreement</u> ^[2] or other agreement with AWS governing your use of such services. If you are receiving a private offer from a channel partner, you may click <u>here</u> ^[2] (for CPPO transaction) or <u>here</u> ^[2] (for SPPO transaction) for more information on the channel partner.

Accept Terms

Then press Continue to Configuration.



- 3. Select CloudBeaver version you need in Software version field, select region, and press Continue to Launch.
- 4. Select the desired configuration:
 - In the EC2 Instance Type select t2.medium or more.
 - In Security group settings, press Create New Based On Seller Settings. Then press Launch.



CloudBeaver Community

Security Group Settings

A security group acts as a firewall that controls the traffic allowed to reach one or more instances. You can create a new security group based on seller-recommended settings or choose one of your existing groups. Learn more

Select a security group ~	C
Create New Based On Seller Settings	

5. Great! CloudBeaver instance is successfully deployed on EC2.



- 6. Click **EC2 Console** link, and you will see the list of your instances. The new instance will be the last one, and without a name.
 - Click on the empty field to give the instance a name.
 - Click on the Instance ID, and you will see the Instance summary.

Ins	Instances (5) Info						
Q	Q Find Instance by attribute or tag (case-sensitive)						
	Name 🗡	⊽	Instance ID	▲ Instance state マ Instance type	⊽		
			i-091a4e23d0f5634d4	⊘ Running ⊕ ⊖ t2.medium			
			i-03b0007e551373637	⊘ Running ⊕ ⊖ t2.medium			
			i-08cbed2bfff33adab	⊘ Running ⊕ ⊖ t2.small			
			i-04d47727a97a4aefe	⊘ Running ⊕ ⊖ t2.small			
		1	i-072491192033263df	⊘ Running ⊕ ⊖ t2.medium			

7. Click on the open address link in the **Public IPv4 DNS** section.

EC2 > Instances > i-072491192033263df	
Instance summary for i-072491192033263df (cl Updated less than a minute ago	oubeaver-ce-test) Info
Instance ID D i-072491192033263df (cloubeaver-ce-test) IPv6 address –	Public IPv4 address 18.193.69.128 open address Instance state Running

7. The page in your default web browser will be opened. You need to agree to use the self-signed certificate and

change it later. <u>How to change certificate</u>

That's all done! CloudBeaver Community instance is ready to use. On the first page, you will see the server

configuration wizard.

Google Cloud

Table of contents
Permissions
Deployment
Deployment in Google Cloud interface
Step 1. Import CloudBeaver Community Edition custom image on your GCP account
Step 2. Create a new GCP Compute Engine instance from the imported image
Deployment with Google Cloud CLI
Setup and control options
CloudBeaver Community Edition server manager

Version update procedure

Permissions

You need to have a list of permissions like this in your project:

```
compute.images.create
compute.images.list
compute.disks.create
compute.disks.resize
compute.disks.use
compute.disks.list
compute.instances.reset
compute.instances.resume
compute.instances.setMetadata
compute.instances.start
compute.instances.stop
compute.instances.suspend
compute.instances.update
compute.instances.use
compute.instances.setServiceAccount
compute.instances.create
compute.instances.attachDisk
compute.subnetworks.use
compute.subnetworks.useExternalIp
compute.networks.use
compute.networks.useExternalIp
```

If you don't have them, contact your system administrator or project owner.

Deployment

Deployment in Google Cloud interface

To deploy CloudBeaver Community Edition in Google Cloud Console interface, you need to import CloudBeaver Community Edition custom image to your account using the image URI, and then create a new instance from the imported image.

Step 1. Import CloudBeaver Community Edition custom image on your GCP account

1. Log in to your account in Google Cloud Console, navigate to Compute Engine -> Images, and click [+]

CREATE IMAGE.

۲	Compute Engine	Image	s [•] CREATE IMAGE	C REFRESH	DELETE						
Virtual	Virtual machines An image is replica of a disk that contains the applications and operating system											
自	VM instances	configur	o start a VM. ed with Linux o	rou can create custor or Windows OSes. Lea	m images or use p arn more 🛛	ublic images pre-						
Ē	Instance templates	IMA	GES IN	AGE IMPORT HISTO	RY IMAGE	EXPORT HISTORY						
日	Sole-tenant nodes	Ŧ	ilter Enter pr	operty name or value						1 🕘 sh	ow deprecated images	3 🔳
	Machine images		Status	Name	Location	Archive size	Disk size	Created by	Family	Architecture	Creation time	Actions
8	TPUs		0	<u>c0-</u> deeplearning-	asia, eu, us	-	50 GB	Debian	common- cpu-	-	Oct 6, 2023, 3:23:15 AM	:
·%·	Committed use discounts			common- cpu-					debian-10		UTC+04:00	
Ē	Reservations			v20230925- debian-10								
۲	Migrate to Virtual Machin		0	<u>c0-</u> deeplearning-	asia, eu, us	-	50 GB	Debian	common-	-	Oct 6, 2023,	÷
Storag	je ^			common-					debian-10-		UTC+04:00	
0	Disks			<u>cpu-</u> v20230925- debien 10					ру37			
0	Snapshots			py37								
M	Images		0	<u>c0-</u> deeplearning-	asia, eu, us	-	50 GB	Debian	common- cpu-	-	Oct 6, 2023, 2:44:48 AM	ł
2	Async Replication			common- cpu- v20230925-					debian-11- py310		UTC+04:00	

- 2. Fill in the Create an image form:
- In the Name fild write the image name in the following format:

cloudbeaver-ce-server-ubuntu/rhel-%version%

- In the Source field select Virtual disk (VMDK, VHD).
- If you are prompted to enable Cloud Build tools and grant permissions, do so.
- Copy the following URI cloudbeaver-ce-server/ in the Virtual disk file field, click BROWSE, and select the version you need.

← Create an image		✓ cloudbeaver-ce-server
Name *	Pricing summary Your free trial credit will be used for this image. Google Cloud Free Tier (2)	cloudbeaver-ce-rhel-23-2-0.vmdk cloudbeaver-ce-ubuntu-23-2-0.vmdk
Source * Virtual disk (VMDK, VHD) V	l	
Virtual disk file *- I cloudbeaver-ce-server/ Object not available. Either it does not exist or you do not have access. Try browsing for the object instead		
Operating system on virtual disk * Detect operating system.		
Install guest packages Allow Compute Engine to install guest packages to ensure that the image will be bootable.		

That's all done. The other fields are not required.

3. Click Create. You may have to wait up to 15 minutes while the CloudBeaver Community Edition server custom

image imports to your account.

Images	[+] CREATE IMAGE C REFRESH	DELETE			
An image is a re needed to start configured with	eplica of a disk that contains the applications and a VM. You can create custom images or use pub Linux or Windows OSes. <u>Learn more</u> [2]	d operating system lic images pre-			
IMAGES	IMAGE IMPORT HISTORY IMAGE EX	XPORT HISTORY			
Ţ Filter E	nter property name or value				
Status	Cloud Build ID	Image name	Source	Started 🗸	Duration
0	1ecd95f4-bbb0-4a7c-a599-44e07be0c3f8	cloudbeaver-ce-server-ubuntu-23-2-0	gs://cloudbeaver-ce-server/cloudbeaver-ce-ubuntu-23-2-0.vmdk	Just now	12 min 23 sec

Step 2. Create a new GCP Compute Engine instance from the imported image

1. Open the tab **Images**, click on the name of the image that you just imported, and click on the **[+] Create**

instance button.

 Images 	n Edit	DELETE	CREATE INSTANCE	1 EXPORT
cloudbeaver-ce-serve	er-ubuntu-23	-2-0		
Description	Image crea	ated by Daisy in v	vorkflow "translate" on behalf	of root.
Source disk	disk-jv8b0-	-1		
Location	us (United	States)		
Architecture	-			
Labels	gce-imag	e-import : true	gce-image : jv8b0	
Creation time	Oct 30, 202	23, 8:05:57 PM U	TC+04:00	
Encryption type	Google-ma	anaged		

EQUIVALENT REST

2. Give your instance a name

3. In the Machine configuration section, make sure to pick a "Machine type" with recommended memory and

cpu (1 CPUs and 4GB RAM) to run CloudBeaver server.

Machine type

PRESET

Choose a machine type with preset amounts of vCPUs and memory that suit most workloads. Or, you can create a custom machine for your workload's particular needs. Learn more \square

e2-medium (2 vCPU,	1 core, 4 GB memory)		•
$\overline{}$	VCPU	Memory	
V	1-2 vCPU (1 shared core)	4 GB	

ADVANCED CONFIGURATIONS

CUSTOM

Availability policies

VM provisioning model ——	
Other dead	
Standard	•

Choose "Spot" to get a discounted, preemptible VM. Otherwise, stick to "Standard". Learn more 🗹

4. In the "Boot disk" section, click the "Change" button

5. From the "Custom images" tab, select the image that you just imported in the previous steps (cloudbeaver-ceserver-ubuntu/rhel-%version%) from the dropdown menu. Select a disk size of at least 100GB. When you are done, click on **Select**.

Boot disk				
Select an image or snaps what you're looking for? E	hot to create a boot disk; o Explore hundreds of VM so	or attach an existing c lutions in <u>Marketplac</u>	lisk. Can't find <u>e</u> ⊠	
PUBLIC IMAGES	CUSTOM IMAGES	SNAPSHOTS	ARCHIVE SNAPSHOTS	EXISTING DISKS
Source project for images *		0	CHANGE	
Show deprecated ima	ages			
/ Image *				
cloudbeaver-ce-server-u	ubuntu-23-2-0		-	
Created on Oct 30, 2023,	8:05:57 PM			
Boot disk type *				
Balanced persistent dis	k		▼]	
COMPARE DISK TYPES]			
Size (GB) *				
100				
Provision between 100 ar	nd 65536 GB			
V SHOW ADVANCED CO	DNFIGURATION			

SELECT CANCEL

- 6. In the **Firewall** section, make sure to check the **Allow HTTP traffic** and **Allow HTTPS traffic** boxes so that your CloudBeaver server instance can be opened from internet.
- 7. Finally, click the **Create** button. After a few minutes, your CloudBeaver Community Edition server instance should be up and running.

Compute Engine	VM instances 🖸 CREATE INSTANCE 📩 IMPORT	VM C REFRESH			
Virtual machines A INSTANCES OBSERVABILITY INSTANCE SCHEDULES					
VM instances	VM instances				
Instance templates	= Filter Enter property name or value				
Sole-tenant nodes	☐ Status Name ↑ Zone	Recommendations In use by	Internal IP External IP	Connect	
Machine images	cloudbeaver-ce-server-ubuntu-23-2-0 us-c	entral1-a	10.128.0.26 (nic0) <u>34.136.107.152</u> [2] (nic0)	SSH -	

You can check that your instance is running correctly by copying and pasting the **External IP** address provided by GCP into your browser.
Log in to your account in <u>Google Cloud Console</u>, navigate to **Compute Engine** and click on **Activate Cloud** Shell.

≡ Google Cloud 🕃	Search (/) for resources, docs, products, and more Q Search	0 10
Compute Engine	VM instances CREATE INSTANCE A IMPORT VM C REFRESH	7
Virtual machines	INSTANCES OBSERVABILITY INSTANCE SCHEDULES	
VM Instances	VM instances	
Instance templates	Filter Enter property name or value	
Sole-tenant nodes	Status Name Zone Recommendations In use by Internal IP External IP Connect	
Machine images	Related actions	

- 2. If you are prompted to authorize, do so.
- 3. In the terminal that opens, enter the following command:

```
gcloud beta compute instances create cloudbeaver-ce-server \
--zone=us-central1-a \
--machine-type=e2-medium \
--tags=http-server,https-server \
--image=https://www.googleapis.com/compute/v1/projects/dbeaver-public/global/images/cloudbeaver-ce-ub
--create-disk=auto-delete=yes \
--boot-disk-size=100GB --boot-disk-device-name=cloudbeaver-ce-server
```

Where:

- zone Zone of the instances to create. You can choose this from GCP zones
- machine-type Specifies the machine type used for the instances. (1 CPUs and 4GB RAM resources recommended)
- tags These tags allow network firewall rules and routes to be applied to specified VM instances.
- **image** Specifies the boot image for the instances. You can choose any of our public images.
- create-disk=auto-delete=yes
 Creates and attaches persistent disks to the instances. This persistent disk
 will be automatically deleted when the instance is deleted.
- **boot-disk-size** The size of the boot disk, is 100GB recommended.
- **boot-disk-device-name** The name the guest operating system will see for the boot disk.

CloudBeaver Community Edition GCP public image list:

- https://www.googleapis.com/compute/v1/projects/dbeaver-public/global/images/cloudbeaver-ce-ubuntu-23-

https://www.googleapis.com/compute/v1/projects/dbeaver-public/global/images/cloudbeaver-ce-rhel-23-2-

You can change the parameters you need for deployment yourself. For detailed information on working with Google Cloud CLI, you can read the documentation.

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver Community Edition server manager

cloudbeaver is a utility to manage a CloudBeaver Community Edition server. Using this manager, you can start or stop the server, as well as update its version.

How to user manager:

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
 - If you use terminal in browser window:

Enter sudo su - ubuntu after open terminal if you use Ubuntu version

Enter sudo su - ec2-user after open terminal if you use RHEL version

2. Enter cloudbeaver or cloudbeaver help to see the help menu.

Version update procedure

The update occurs with the help of the manager.

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver update list
- 3. Choose the version you want to update.
- 4. Run this command: cloudbeaver update %version%

Microsoft Azure

Table of contents

Minimum requirements:

Deployment

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver server manager

Version update procedure

Minimum requirements:

- 2 CPUs
- 4GB RAM
- 100GB Storage (SSD recommended)

Deployment

1. Log in to Microsoft Azure Portal and navigate to Azure -> Community images.

≡ Microsoft Azure		Σ
Home > Community images & … Default Directory (sergejkiss.onnicrosoft.com) ⊗ Manage view ∨ ◯ Refresh 🚽 Export to CSV 😚 Open query	All Services (6) Marketplace (31) Documentation (99+) Resources (0) Resource Groups (0) Microsoft Entra ID (0) Services	
Filter for any field Location equals all × +γ Add filter Showing 1 to 100 of 4599 records. Name ↑↓	Community images Communication Services Communication Services Communications Gateways Communications Gateways Communications Gateways Communications Gateways Communications Gateways Communications Communication	t ——See all

2. Enter **cloudbeaver-ee** in the search field, select location, then the version, and press **Create VM**.

Home > Community images >									
Community images « Default Directory (sergejkiss.onmicrosoft.com)	SwedenCentral/Dk	beaver-1207	b371-9147-4	9ee-9774-27d4	dac8b8c4/cloud	lbeaver-ce ☆			
Ø Manage view V O Refresh ····	₽ Search «	+ Create VM -	- Create VMSS 💍	Refresh 🗳 Report comm	inity image				
Dbeaver	Overview	∧ Essentials							
Name 1.		Resource ID	: /CommunityGaller	ies/Dbeaver-1207b371-9147-	49ee-9774-27d4dac8b8c4/I	OS type :	Linux		
		Name	: cloudbeaver-ce			OS state :	Generalized		
Cloudbeaver-ce (SwedenCentral/Dbeav		Location	: Sweden Central			VM Generation :	/1		
cloudbeaver-ee (SwedenCentral/Dbeav ***		Architecture	: x64						
dbeaver-te-server (SwedenCentral/Dbe ***		Publisher URI	: https://dbeaver.co	m/					
		Legal agreement UI	RL : -						
		Public gallery name	: dbeaver-1207b371	-9147-49ee-9774-27d4dac8	o8c4				
		Maarlana Daara							
		versions Prope	rties						
		Name		Published date	End of life date	Disk size (GB)	Create VM	Create VMSS	Report version
		23.2.0		Fri Nov 03 2023		100	Create VM	Create VMSS	Report 🖬

3. Fill in the required fields:

Home > Community images > SwedenCentral/Dbeaver-1207b371-9147-49ee-9774-27d4dac8b8c4/cloudbeaver-ce >

....

Create a virtual machine

Select the subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

Subscription * 🕡	Azure subscription 1	\sim
Resource group * (i)	res-group1	\sim
	Create new	
Instance details		
Virtual machine name * 🕕	cloudbeaver-ce-23-2-0	~
Region * 🛈	(Europe) Sweden Central	\sim
Availability options 🛈	Availability zone	\sim
Availability zone * 🕡	Zone 1	\sim
	Characterial	
Security type ()	Standard	~
Image * 🛈	cloudbeaver-ce/23.2.0 - x64 Gen1	\sim
	See all images Configure VM generation	
VM architecture 🛈	Arm64	
	● x64	
	Arm64 is not supported with the selected image	
	- A more apported mar are selected mayer	

• For field **Size** use recommended <u>Minimum requirements</u> resources for the best experience with this product.

• In the field **Inbound port rules** select 22, 80, and 443 ports.

Select inbound ports *	HTTP (80), HTTPS (443), SSH (22)	\sim
	HTTP (80)	
	HTTPS (443)	
	SSH (22)	

• You must configure the SSH user as ubuntu proper server management, and enter your SSH key or specify an existing one.

Administrator account		
Authentication type ①	 SSH public key Password 	
	Azure now automatically generates an SSH key pair for you and allows you to store it for future use. It is a fast, simple, and secure way to connect to your virtual machine.	
Username * 🛈	ubuntu	~
SSH public key source	Generate new key pair	\sim
Key pair name *	Name the SSH public key	

That's all done. The other fields are not required.

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver server manager

cloudbeaver is a utility to manage a CloudBeaver server. Using this manager, you can start or stop the server, as well as update its version.

How to use manager:

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver or cloudbeaver help to see the help menu.

Version update procedure

The update occurs with the help of the manager.

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver update list
- 3. Choose the version you want to update.
- 4. Run this command: cloudbeaver update %version%

AWS Marketplace

Table of contents

Permissions

Deployment

Permissions

To use this method, you need an account on Amazon Marketplace with the following permissions:

FAWSMarketplaceRead-only

Deployment

1. Log in to Amazon Marketplace, find CloudBeaver AWS, and press Continue to Subscribe button.

	CloudBeaver AWS			Continue to Subscribe
	By: DBeaver Corporation 🖉 Lates	st Version: CloudBeaver Enterprise for AWS 2	23.2.0	Save to List
C B	Universal database management too Linux/Unix ជាជាជាជា 0 AWS Free Trial	anagement tool かかか 0 AWS reviews 1 external review ④		Typical Total Price \$0.583/hr Total pricing per instance for services hosted on t3.large in US East (N. Virginia). View Details
Overview	Pricing	Usage	Support	Reviews

Then press Continue to Configuration.



- 2. Select CloudBeaver version you need in Software version field, select region, and press Continue to Launch.
- 3. Select the desired configuration:
 - In the EC2 Instance Type select t2.medium or more.
 - In Security group settings, press Create New Based On Seller Settings. Then press Launch.

Subnet Settings	
subnet-8d6d7ae6 (eu-central-1a)	✓ ₽ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓
Create a subnet in EC2 C (Ensure you are in the selected VPC above)	
Security Group Settings	
A security group acts as a firewall that control	the traffic allowed to reach one or more instances. You can create a new

Create New Based On Seller Settings

4. Great! CloudBeaver instance is successfully deployed on EC2.



CloudBeaver AWS

Congratulations! An instance of this software is successfully deployed on EC2!

AMI ID: ami-02eded04cab94cbd2 (View Launch Configuration Details) You can view this instance or EC2 Console. You can also view all instances on Your Software. Software and AWS hourly usage fees apply when the instance is running and will appear on your monthly bill.

5. Click EC2 Console link, and you will see the list of your instances. The new instance will be the last one and

without a name.

• Click on the empty field to give the instance a name.

• Click on the Instance ID, and you will see the Instance summary.

Ins	tances (1/5) Info			C Connect	Instance state 🔻	Actions v	Launch instances
Q	Find Instance by att	ribute or tag (case-sensitive)					< 1 > @
	Name 🗡 🛛 🔻	Instance ID	Instance state 🛛 🗢	Instance type 🛛 🔻	Status check	Alarm status	Availability Zone 🛛 🗸
~	4	i-07818879177b56943	⊘ Running	t2.medium	 Initializing 	No alarms +	eu-central-1a
			⊘ Running	t2.medium	⊘ 2/2 checks passed	No alarms +	eu-central-1b
			⊘ Running	t2.medium	⊘ 2/2 checks passed	No alarms +	eu-central-1b
			⊘ Running	t2.small	⊘ 2/2 checks passed	No alarms +	eu-central-1b
			⊘ Running ④ Q	t2.small	⊘ 2/2 checks passed	No alarms +	eu-central-1a

6. Click on the open address link in the Public IPv4 DNS section.

EC2 > Instances > i-07818879177b56943						
Instance summary for i-07818879177b56943 (cb-aws-test) Info Connect Instance state Actions Actions Actions						
Instance ID i-07818879177b56943 (cb-aws-test) IPv6 address –	Public IPv4 address ☐ 3.76.9.38 open address Instance state ⓒ Running	Private IPv4 addresses ☐ 172.31.26.245 Public IPv4 DNS ☐ ec2-3-76-9-38.eu-central- 1.compute.amazonaws.com				
Hostname type IP name: ip-172-31-26-245.eu-central- 1.compute.internal	Private IP DNS name (IPv4 only) ip-172-31-26-245.eu-central-1.compute.internal					

7. The page in your default web browser will be opened. You need to agree to use the self-signed certificate and

change it later. How to change certificate

That's all done! CloudBeaver AWS instance is ready to use. On the first page, you will see the server configuration

wizard.

Docker image

Table of contents

- Requirements Installation
- Running
- Daemon mode

CloudBeaver AWS is a web application, that requires server deployment.

Requirements

- Install Docker 20.10 or higher
- amd64 or arm64 system.

Installation

To install the latest version of CloudBeaver AWS use the following script:

docker pull dbeaver/cloudbeaver-aws:latest

Running

To run CloudBeaveer AWS in the terminal:

docker run --name cloudbeaver-aws --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 -v /var/cloudbeaver/workspace:/opt/cloudbeaver/worksp

Then switch to the browser and open http://localhost:8080/

Daemon mode

Add the following parameters:

-d --restart unless-stopped

Table of contents

Table of contentsDeploy with a single docker containerRequirementsInstallationRunningDaemon modeDeploy with docker-compose

CloudBeaver Enterprise is a web application that requires server deployment.

You only need a Linux, macOS, or Windows machine with Docker.

Table of contents

- Deploy with single docker container
- Deploy with docker-compose

Deploy with a single docker container

Requirements

- Install Docker 20.10 or higher
- amd64 or arm64 system.

Installation

To install the latest version of CloudBeaver, use the following script:

Running

To run CloudBeaver Enterprise in the terminal:

docker run --name cloudbeaver-ee --rm -ti -p 8080:8978 -v /var/cloudbeaver/workspace:/opt/cloudbeaver/work

Then switch to the browser and open http://localhost:8080/

Daemon mode

Add the following parameters:

-d --restart unless-stopped

Deploy with docker-compose

Instructions on how to deploy via Docker-compose with configuration examples can be found here: <u>https://github.</u> com/dbeaver/cloudbeaver-deploy

AWS AMI

Table of contents

Minimum requirements: How to deploy AMI in AWS Setup and control options CloudBeaver server manager Version update procedure

Minimum requirements:

- 2 CPUs
- 4 GB RAM
- 100 GB Storage (SSD recommended)

How to deploy AMI in AWS

- Go to AWS EC2 -> AMI Catalog -> Community AMIs
- Find cloudbeaver-ee
- Choose version

AMI Catalog		
An AMI is a template that contains the software configuration required to launch your instance. You can select an AMI provi you can select one of your own AMIs.	(operating system, application server, and applications) ed by AWS, our user community, or the AWS Marketplace; or	
AMIs	Create Template with AM	Launch Instance with AMI
Q cloudbeaver-ee		×
Quickstart AMIs (0) My AMIs (30) AWS Mi Commonly used AMIs Created by me AWS & t	rketplace AMIs (96) Community AMIs (2) usted third-party AMIs Published by anyone	
Refine results cloudbeaver-	ee (2 filtered, 2 unfiltered)	< 1 >
Clear all filters	nity AMIs ity AMIs contain all AMIs that are public, therefore anyone can publish an AMI and it will show in this catalog. This catalog can al mmunity AMIs it is best practice to ensure you know and trust the publisher before launching an AMI.	so contain paid products. When
Linux/Unix All Linux/Unix Amazon Linux CentOS Debian Conterned Conte	cloudbeaver-ee-ubuntu-ea ami-0c59d6df246b9ade0 CloudBeaver Server ea (Ubuntu) OwnerRilais: – Platform: Ubuntu Architecture: x86_64 Owner: 859245062624 Publish date: 2023-12-05 Root device type: ebs Virtual ENA enabled: Yes	Select
Fedora Gentoo macOS openSUSE Other Linux Red Hat SUSE Linux	cloudbeaver-ee-rhel-ea ami-00a5832a631c869f6 t CloudBeaver Server ea (RedHat) OwnerAllas: – Platform: Red Hat Architecture: x86_64 Owner: 859245062624 Publish date: 2023-12-05 Root device type: ebs Virtual ENA enabled: Yes	Select
Ubuntu		

- Launch Instance with AMI
- In the EC2 Instance Type select t2.medium or another instance that meets the minimum requirements.
- In Security group settings, select Allow SSH traffic , Allow HTTPS traffic from the internet ,

Allow HTTP traffic from the internet fields.

Then press Launch.

Great! CloudBeaver instance is successfully deployed on EC2.

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver server manager

cloudbeaver is a utility to manage a CloudBeaver server. Using this manager, you can start or stop the server, as well as update its version.

How to use manager:

- Connect to your server through the terminal. Use SSH user as <u>ubuntu</u> if you use Ubuntu distributive, or
 <u>ec2-user</u> if RHEL distributive.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver or cloudbeaver help to see the help menu.

Version update procedure

The update occurs with the help of the manager.

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver update list
- 3. Choose the version you want to update.
- 4. Run this command: cloudbeaver update %version%

Google Cloud

Table of contents
Permissions
Deployment
Deployment in Google Cloud interface
Step 1. Import CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition custom image on your GCP account
Step 2. Create a new GCP Compute Engine instance from the imported image
Deployment with Google Cloud CLI
Setup and control options
CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition server manager

Version update procedure

Permissions

You need to have a list of permissions like this in your project:

```
compute.images.create
compute.images.list
compute.disks.create
compute.disks.resize
compute.disks.use
compute.disks.list
compute.instances.reset
compute.instances.resume
compute.instances.setMetadata
compute.instances.start
compute.instances.stop
compute.instances.suspend
compute.instances.update
compute.instances.use
compute.instances.setServiceAccount
compute.instances.create
compute.instances.attachDisk
compute.subnetworks.use
compute.subnetworks.useExternalIp
compute.networks.use
compute.networks.useExternalIp
```

If you don't have them, contact your system administrator or project owner.

Deployment

Deployment in Google Cloud interface

To deploy CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition in Google Cloud Console interface, you need to import CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition custom image to your account using the image URI, and then create a new instance from the imported image.

Step 1. Import CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition custom image on your GCP account

1. Log in to your account in Google Cloud Console, navigate to Compute Engine -> Images, and click [+]

CREATE IMAGE.

۲	Compute Engine	Image	s [•	CREATE IMAGE	C REFRESH	DELETE						
Virtua	Virtual machines An image is a replica of a disk that contains the applications and operating system											
e	VM instances	configure	ed with Linux o	r Windows OSes. Lea	im more 🛛	ublic images pre-						
Ŀ	Instance templates	IMA	GES IN	IAGE IMPORT HISTO	RY IMAGE	EXPORT HISTORY						
日	Sole-tenant nodes							3				
	Machine images		Status	Name	Location	Archive size ?	Disk size	Created by	Family	Architecture	Creation time	Actions
8	TPUs		⊘	<u>c0-</u> deeplearning-	asia, eu, us	-	50 GB	Debian	common- cpu-	-	Oct 6, 2023, 3:23:15 AM	:
·%·	Committed use discounts			<u>common-</u> cpu-					debian-10		UTC+04:00	
₿	Reservations			v20230925- debian-10								
۲	Migrate to Virtual Machin		0	<u>c0-</u> deeplearning-	asia, eu, us	-	50 GB	Debian	common- cpu-	_	Oct 6, 2023, 2:48:15 AM	:
Storag	je ^			common-					debian-10-		UTC+04:00	
٥	Disks			v20230925- debian-10-					py37			
2	Snapshots			py37								
M	Images		⊘	<u>c0-</u> deeplearning-	asia, eu, us	-	50 GB	Debian	common- cpu-	-	Oct 6, 2023, 2:44:48 AM	:
2	Async Replication			<u>common-</u> <u>cpu-</u> v20230925-					debian-11- py310		UTC+04:00	

- 2. Fill in the Create an image form:
- In the Name fild write the image name in the following format:

cloudbeaver-ee-server-ubuntu/rhel-%version%

- In the Source field select Virtual disk (VMDK, VHD).
- If you are prompted to enable Cloud Build tools and grant permissions, do so.
- Copy the following URI cloudbeaver-ee-server/ in the Virtual disk file field, click BROWSE, and select the version you need.

_					
•	← Create an image		<	cloudbeaver-ee-server ▼	. Q
	Name * cloudbeaver-ee-server-ubuntu-23-2-0	Pricing summary	٦	cloudbeaver-ee-rhel-23-2-0.vmdk	
	Name is permanent	Your free trial credit will be used for this image. Google Cloud Free Tier	E	cloudbeaver-ee-ubuntu-23-2-0.vmdk	
	Source * Virtual disk (VMDK, VHD)				
	Virtual disk file *- I cloudbeaver-ee-server/ BROWSE				
	Object not available. Either it does not exist or you do not have access. Try browsing for the object instead.				
	Operating system on virtual disk * Detect operating system.				
	Install guest packages Allow Compute Engine to install guest packages to ensure that the image will be bootable.				
	Family				
	Description				

That's all done. The other fields are not required.

3. Click Create. You may have to wait up to 15 minutes while the CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition server custom

image imports to your account.

Images	[+] CREATE IMAGE CREFRESH	DELETE							
An image is a replica of a disk that contains the applications and operating system needed to start a VM. You can create custom images or use public images pre- configured with Linux or Windows OSes. Learn more [2]									
IMAGES	IMAGE IMPORT HISTORY IMAGE E	XPORT HISTORY							
= Filter Er	nter property name or value								
Status	Cloud Build ID	Image name	Source	Started 🕹	Duration				
0	7cc94a23-ee04-4ce0-bf64-40fb606f1583	cloudbeaver-ee-server-ubuntu-23-2-0	gs://cloudbeaver-ee-server/cloudbeaver-ee-ubuntu-23-2-0.vmdk	1 minute ago	13 min 20 sec				

Step 2. Create a new GCP Compute Engine instance from the imported image

Open the tab Images, click on the name of the image that you just imported, and click on the [+] Create instance button.

 Images 	🖍 EDIT	DELETE	CREATE INSTANCE	
cloudbeaver-ee-ser	rver-ubuntu-23	-2-0		
Description	Image crea	ated by Daisy in w	orkflow "translate" on behal	f of root.
Source disk	disk-03529)-1		
Location	us (United	States)		
Architecture	_			
Labels	gce-image	e-import : true	gce-image: 03529	
Creation time	Oct 30, 202	23, 8:58:36 PM U	TC+04:00	
Encryption type	Google-ma	inaged		

EQUIVALENT REST

- 2. Give your instance a name
- 3. In the Machine configuration section, make sure to pick a "Machine type" with recommended memory and

cpu (1 CPUs and 4GB RAM) to run CloudBeaver server.

Machine type

Choose a machine type with preset amounts of vCPUs and memory that suit most workloads. Or, you can create a custom machine for your workload's particular needs. Learn more 🖄

PRESET	CUSTOM		
e2-medium	(2 vCPU, 1 core, 4 GB memory)		•
	VCPU	Memory	
V	1-2 vCPU (1 shared core)	4 GB	
V ADVANC	ED CONFIGURATIONS		

Availability policies

VM provisioning model	
Otendend	
Standard	•
L	

Choose "Spot" to get a discounted, preemptible VM. Otherwise, stick to "Standard". Learn more 🖄

- 4. In the "Boot disk" section, click the "Change" button
- From the "Custom images" tab, select the image that you just imported in the previous steps (cloudbeaver-ee-server-ubuntu/rhel-%version%) from the dropdown menu. Select a disk size of at least 100GB. When you are done, click on Select.

Select an image or snapshot to create a boot disk; or attach an existing disk. Can't find what you're looking for? Explore hundreds of VM solutions in Marketplace ☑

PUBLIC IMAGES	CUSTOM IMAGES	SNAPSHOTS	ARCHIVE SNAPSHOTS	EXISTING DISKS
Source project for images	•	Ø	CHANGE	
Show deprecated im	ages			
< Image *				
cloudbeaver-ee-server-	ubuntu-23-2-0		▼	
Created on Oct 30, 2023,	8:58:36 PM			
Boot disk type *				
Balanced persistent dis	sk		-	
COMPARE DISK TYPES				
Size (CP) *				
100				
Provision between 100 a	nd 65536 GB			
V SHOW ADVANCED C	ONFIGURATION			

SELECT C

CANCEL

- 6. In the **Firewall** section, make sure to check the **Allow HTTP traffic** and **Allow HTTPS traffic** boxes so that your CloudBeaver server instance can be opened from internet.
- 7. Finally, click the **Create** button. After a few minutes, your Team Edition server instance should be up and running.

VM	instanc	es CREATE INSTANCE	🗄 IMPORT VM	C REFRESH					
INST	ANCES	OBSERVABILITY INSTANCE S	CHEDULES						
VM	VM instances								
Filter Enter property name or value									
	Status	Name	Zone	Recommendations	In use by	Internal IP	External IP	Connect	
	0	cloudbeaver-ee-server-ubuntu-23-2-0	us-central1-a			10.128.0.30 (<u>nic0</u>)	<u>34.29.72.90</u> [∠] (<u>nic0</u>)	SSH 🝷	:

You can check that your instance is running correctly by copying and pasting the **External IP** address provided by GCP into your browser.

Deployment with Google Cloud CLI

1. Log in to your account in Google Cloud Console, navigate to Compute Engine and click on Activate Cloud

Shell.

≡ Google Cloud	Search (/) for resources, docs, products, and more Q Search	0 0 (1)							
Compute Engine	VM instances 🔹 CREATE INSTANCE 👌 IMPORT VM 🕐 REFRESH	7							
Virtual machines	INSTANCES OBSERVABILITY INSTANCE SCHEDULES								
VM instances	VM instances	VM instances							
Instance templates	= Filter Enter property name or value								
Sole-tenant nodes	Status Name Zone Recommendations In use by Internal IP External IP Connect								
Machine images	Related actions								

- 2. If you are prompted to authorize, do so.
- 3. In the terminal that opens, enter the following command:

```
gcloud beta compute instances create cloudbeaver-ee-server \
--zone=us-central1-a \
--machine-type=e2-medium \
--tags=http-server,https-server \
--image=https://www.googleapis.com/compute/v1/projects/dbeaver-public/global/images/cloudbeaver-ee-ubuntu-
--create-disk=auto-delete=yes \
--boot-disk-size=100GB --boot-disk-device-name=cloudbeaver-ee-server
```

Where:

- zone Zone of the instances to create. You can choose this from GCP zones
- machine-type Specifies the machine type used for the instances. (1 CPUs and 4GB RAM resources recommended)
- tags These tags allow network firewall rules and routes to be applied to specified VM instances.
- **image** Specifies the boot image for the instances. You can choose any of our public images.
- create-disk=auto-delete=yes
 Creates and attaches persistent disks to the instances. This persistent disk will be automatically deleted when the instance is deleted.
- **boot-disk-size** The size of the boot disk, is 100GB recommended.
- boot-disk-device-name The name the guest operating system will see for the boot disk.

CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition GCP public image list:

- https://www.googleapis.com/compute/v1/projects/dbeaver-public/global/images/cloudbeaver-ee-ubuntu-23-
- https://www.googleapis.com/compute/v1/projects/dbeaver-public/global/images/cloudbeaver-ee-rhel-23-2-

You can change the parameters you need for deployment yourself. For detailed information on working with Google Cloud CLI, you can read the <u>documentation</u>.

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition server manager

cloudbeaver is a utility to manage a CloudBeaver Enterprise Edition server. Using this manager, you can start or stop the server, as well as update its version.

How to user manager:

1. Connect to your server through the terminal.

If you use terminal in browser window:
 Enter sudo su - ubuntu after open terminal if you use Ubuntu version
 Enter sudo su - ec2-user after open terminal if you use RHEL version

2. Enter cloudbeaver or cloudbeaver help to see the help menu.

Version update procedure

The update occurs with the help of the manager.

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver update list
- 3. Choose the version you want to update.
- 4. Run this command: cloudbeaver update %version%

Microsoft Azure

Table of contents

Minimum requirements:

Deployment

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver server manager

Version update procedure

Minimum requirements:

- 2 CPUs
- 4GB RAM
- 100GB Storage (SSD recommended)

Deployment

1. Log in to Microsoft Azure Portal and navigate to Azure -> Community images.

≡ Microsoft Azure		X
Home > Community images ≫ … Default Directory (sergejkiss.onmicrosoft.com) ⊗ Manage view ∨ ℃ Refresh ↓ Export to CSV ℅ Open query	All Services (6) Marketplace (31) Docume Microsoft Entra ID (0) Services	entation (99+) Resources (0) Resource Groups (0)
Filter for any field Location equals all ty ty Showing 1 to 100 of 4599 records. □ Name ↑↓	Community images Communication Services Communications Gateways Marketplace	 Email Communication Services Communications Gateway Test Lines Virtual Appointments Builder Keywords: communication

2. Enter **cloudbeaver-ee** in the search field, select location, then the version, and press **Create VM**.

Home > Community images >									
Community images « Default Directory (sergejkiss.onmicrosoft.com)	SwedenCentral/Dbeaver-1207b371-9147-49ee-9774-27d4dac8b8c4/cloudbeaver-ee ★ ···· Community image								
🛞 Manage view 🗸 💍 Refresh 🛛 …	₽ Search «	« + Create VM + Create VMSS Construction Report community image							
Dbeaver	Overview								
Name 1		Resource ID	: /CommunityGaller	ies/Dbeaver-1207b371-914	7-49ee-9774-27d4dac8b8c4/I	OS type	: Linux 🗋		
		Name	: cloudbeaver-ee			OS state	: Generalized		
Cloudbeaver-ce (SwedenCentral/Dbeav		Location	: Sweden Central			VM Generation	i : V1		
cloudbeaver-ee (SwedenCentral/Dbeav ***		Architecture	: x64						
cloudbeaver-ee (centralus/Dbeaver-120 ····		Publisher URI	: https://dbeaver.com	m/					
cloudbeaver-ee (eastasia/Dbeaver-1207 ····		Legal agreement UP	RL : -						
cloudbeaver-ee (eastus/Dbeaver-1207b		Public gallery name	: dbeaver-1207b371	-9147-49ee-9774-27d4dac	8b8c4				
cloudbeaver-ee (northeurope/Dbeaver ····		Versions Prope	erties						
cloudbeaver-ee (southeastasia/Dbeaver ***		Name		Published date	End of life date	Disk size (GB)	Create VM	Create VMSS	Report version
cloudbeaver-ee (westeurope/Dbeaver		23.2.0		Fri Nov 03 2023		100	Create VM	Create VMSS	Report 🖬
cloudbeaver-ee (westus/Dbeaver-1207									

3. Fill in the required fields:

Create a virtual machine

Image. Complete the basics tab then Keview + create to provision a virtual machine with default parameters or review each tab for full customization. Learn more 🖉

Project details

Select the subscription to manage deployed resources and costs. Use resource groups like folders to organize and manage all your resources.

Subscription * 🕕	Azure subscription 1	\sim
Resource group * ()	res-group1 Create new	~
Instance details		
Virtual machine name * 🕕	cloudbeaver-ee-23-2-0	~
Region * 🛈	(Europe) Sweden Central	\sim
Availability options ①	Availability zone	~
Availability zone * 🕕	Zone 1	~
Security type ①	Standard	\sim
Image * 🛈	cloudbeaver-ee/23.2.0 - x64 Gen1 See all images Configure VM generation	~
VM architecture ①	 Arm64 x64 	
	Arm64 is not supported with the selected image.	

- For field **Size** use recommended Minimum requirements resources for the best experience with this product.
- In the field **Inbound port rules** select 22, 80, and 443 ports.

Select inbound ports *	HTTP (80), HTTPS (443), SSH (22)	\sim
	HTTP (80)	
	HTTPS (443)	
	SSH (22)	

 You must configure the SSH user as <u>ubuntu</u> proper server management, and enter your SSH key or specify an existing one.

Administrator account		
Authentication type ①	 SSH public key Password 	
	Azure now automatically generates an SSH key pair for you and allows you to store it for future use. It is a fast, simple, and secure way to connect to your virtual machine.	
Username * 🛈	ubuntu	~
SSH public key source	Generate new key pair	\sim
Key pair name *	Name the SSH public key	

That's all done. The other fields are not required.

Setup and control options

CloudBeaver server manager

cloudbeaver is a utility to manage a CloudBeaver server. Using this manager, you can start or stop the server, as well as update its version.

How to use manager:

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver or cloudbeaver help to see the help menu.

Version update procedure

The update occurs with the help of the manager.

- 1. Connect to your server through the terminal.
- 2. Enter cloudbeaver update list
- 3. Choose the version you want to update.
- 4. Run this command: cloudbeaver update %version%

Table of contents

Proxy and SSL configuration Create self-signed certificate

Proxy and SSL configuration

The instance contains an Nginx proxy server, the configuration of which is located at path

/etc/nginx/conf.d/cloudbeaver.conf

To set up a connection via HTTPS with domain:

- You need to create or buy a valid TLS certificate for your domain endpoint.
- After you get SSL certificate for your domain you must put it to /etc/nginx/ssl/fullchain.pem as certificate
 and /etc/nginx/ssl/privkey.pem as a private key.
- Change server_name _; in configuration /etc/nginx/conf.d/cloudbeaver.conf to server_name <your-domain>;
- Enter in terminal sudo systemctl reload nginx.service to reload Nginx proxy
- Now you can open your **CloudBeaver Server** from the browser using your domain address.

Create self-signed certificate

Self-signed certificates are considered insecure for the Internet. Firefox will treat the site as having an invalid certificate, while Chrome will act as if the connection was plain HTTP

You can create self-signed certificate for <your-domain> by running the following script in the terminal:

```
SECRET_CERT_CSR="/C=US/ST=NY/L=NYC/O=CloudBeaver /OU=IT Department/CN=<your-domain>"
cd /etc/nginx/
mkdir ssl
cd ssl
sudo openssl req -x509 -sha256 -nodes -days 36500 -subj "$SECRET_CERT_CSR" -newkey rsa:2048 -keyout privke
```

How to connect CloudBeaver to a database on a separate machine

in Azure

Table of contents

- Connect your VM with CloudBeaver to PostgreSQL
 - Configure a peering for your networks
 - Run CloudBeaver on the Linux VM and connect it to PostgreSQL
 - Step 1. Running CloudBeaver
 - Step 2. Configure your network to access CloudBeaver
 - Step 3. Configure CloudBeaver and connect to PostgreSQL
 - Connect DBeaver from Win VM to PostgreSQL

Connect your VM with CloudBeaver to PostgreSQL

Configure a peering for your networks

1. Log in to your account in Microsoft Azure and go to Virtual networks.

	×
All Services (34) Marketplace (5)	
Documentation (99+)	
Azure Active Directory (2) Resources (0)	
Resource Groups (0)	
Services	See all
<-> Virtual networks	

2. Select the network that you created during the VM startup process.

Virtual networks 🛷 😁

Default Directory

🕂 Create 🛛 🔅 Manage view	∨ 🖒 Refresh 🛓 Exp	ort to CSV 🛛 😤 Open quer	y 🛛 🖉 Assign tags	
Filter for any field	Subscription equals all	$+_{\nabla}$ Add filter		∽ More (
Showing 1 to 3 of 3 records.			No grouping	✓
□ Name ↑↓		Resource group \uparrow_{\downarrow}	Location \uparrow_{\downarrow}	Subscription \uparrow_{\downarrow}
SQL-vpc		res-group1	East US	Azure subscription 1
Win-vm-network		res-group1	East US	Azure subscription 1

3. Select Overview -> Capabilities -> Peerings and click Add peering.



- 4. The Add peering window will be opened.
- In the **Peering link name** field add the name for the new peering.
- In the Virtual network field select the network where your database is located (SQL-vpc in this case).

Home > Virtual networks > Win-vm-network | Peerings >

Add peering Win-vm-network	
This virtual network	
Peering link name *	
win-vm-to-sql-peering	~
Allow 'Win-vm-network' to access the peered virtual network ③	
Allow 'Win-vm-network' to receive forwarded traffic from the peered virtual network	
Allow gateway in 'Win-vm-network' to forward traffic to the peered virtual network ①	
Enable 'Win-vm-network' to use the peered virtual networks' remote gateway ③	
Remote virtual network	
Peering link name *	
win-vm-to-sql-peering	~
Virtual network deployment model	
Resource manager	
○ Classic	
I know my resource ID ③	
Subscription * (i)	
Azure subscription 1	~
Virtual network *	
	\sim
workers-vnet	
SQL-vpc	
Win-vm-network	
Enable the peered virtual network to use win-vm-network's remote gateway 🕓	

5. Click **Create**. The peering is configured.

Run CloudBeaver on the Linux VM and connect it to PostgreSQL

Step 1. Running CloudBeaver

1. Connect to your Linux VM via SSH:

ssh	-i	~/	'.ssh/ <your< th=""><th>_pub</th><th>_key></th><th><username>@<your_< th=""><th>ip></th></your_<></username></th></your<>	_pub	_key>	<username>@<your_< th=""><th>ip></th></your_<></username>	ip>
-----	----	----	---	------	-------	--	-----



- 2. Check that your Linux VM has access to your SQL DB private IP.
- Copy the private IP address of your database in Virtual machines -> Your SQL DB -> Properties ->

Networking.						
Home > Virtual machines >						
Virtual machines « Default Directory	morgan-postgres	* * **				
$+$ Create $\lor~~ eigenvalue > e$		🖉 Connect ▷ Start 🦿 Re	estart 🔲 Stop 😥 Capture 📋 Delete 🖒 F	Refresh 🔋 Open in mo	obile 🔊 Feedback 🛛	R CLI / PS
Filter for any field	Overview	A Freedal				ICON View
Name 1	Activity log	Essentials				JON VIEW
moran portarer	Access control (IAM)	Resource group (move) : res-	<u>group1</u>	0	iperating system : L	inux (debian 10)
Thorgan-posigies	🗳 Tags	Status : Run	ning	Si	ize : S	tandard B2s (2 vcpus, 4 GB memory)
rorgan-ubuntu-vm	X Diagnose and solve problems	Location : East US (Zone 1)				Ol-vmc/default
		Subscription ID :		• D	NS name : N	
	Settings	Availability zone : 1		н	ealth state : -	or com <u>garea</u>
	Networking	Tags (adit)	tage			
	🖉 Connect	Tags (edit) . Add	Lags			
	alian Sector Sec	Properties Monitoring	Capabilities (7) Recommendations Tuto	orials		
	📮 Size					
	Ø Microsoft Defender for Cloud	Virtual machine		2	Networking	
	Advisor recommendations	Computer name	morgan-postgres		Public IP address	20.62.200.248 (Network interface morgan-postgres704_z1)
	Cotonsions - continutions	Operating system	Linux (debian 10)		Public IP address (IPv6	i) -
	Extensions + applications	Image publisher	postgres-pro		Private IP address	10.0.0.5
	Availability + scaling	Image offer	postgres-pro-standard-13-vm-docker		Private IP address (IPv	6) - 🔮
	Configuration	Image plan	pgpro-std13-vm-docker-x64-byol		Virtual network/subne	t SQL-vpc/default
	😪 Identity	VM generation	V1		DNS name	Configure
	Properties	VM architecture	x64		Size	
	Locks	Agent status	Ready	7	Size	Standard B2s
		Agent version	2.10.0.3		vCPUs	2
	Operations	Host group	None		RAM	4 GiB
	✓ Bastion	Host	-			

• Ping this IP in the terminal:

```
root@morgan-postgres:~# ping 10.0.0.5
PING 10.0.0.5 (10.0.0.5) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.0.0.5: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.044 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.5: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.051 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.5: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.053 ms
^c
```

If everything was done correctly in the previous steps, you will get the result as in the screenshot above. All that

remains is to connect our CloudBeaver server to your database.

- 3. Install Docker if it is not installed. Check this documentation for details.
- 4. Run CloudBeaver with this command:



You can learn more about CloudBeaver deployment in our documentation.

Step 2. Configure your network to access CloudBeaver

You need to make small changes to the network configuration so that you can access CloudBeaver UI.

1. Go to Virtual machines -> Networking -> Inbound port rules -> Add inbound port rule

Morgan-ubuntu-vm	Networking	τ						×
₽ Search «	🖗 Feedback 🖉 Attach	network interface ద్ర ^{ర్త} Detach network interface						
Overview								
Activity log	morgan-ubuntu-vm4	61_z1						
Access control (IAM)	IP configuration							
Tags	ipconfig1 (Primary)	~						
X Diagnose and solve problems	Network Interface	:: morgan-ubuntu-vm461_z1 Effective securit	y rules Troubleshoot VM co	onnection issues Topology				
Settings	Virtual network/subnet	morgan-vm-vpc/default NIC Public IP: 74.235.84	176 NIC Private IP: 10.1.0.6	Accelerated networking: Disat	bled			
2 Networking	Inbound port rules	Outbound port rules Application security gro	oups Load balancing					
Ø Connect	Network security	group morgan-ubuntu-vm-nsg (attached to netwo	rk interface: morgan-ubuntu-vr	n461_z1)			Add inbo	und port rule
Bisks	Impacts 0 subnets,	1 network interfaces						id inhound port cult
📮 Size	Priority	Name	Port	Protocol	Source	Destination	Action	
Ø Microsoft Defender for Cloud	300	▲ SSH	22	TCP	Any	Any	Allow	
Advisor recommendations	65000	AllowVnetInBound	Any	Any	VirtualNetwork	VirtualNetwork	Allow	
Extensions + applications	65001	AllowAzureLoadBalancerInBound	Any	Any	AzureLoadBalancer	Any	Allow	
Availability + scaling	65500	DenyAllInBound	Any	Any	Any	Any	Oeny	
Configuration								
💲 Identity	Need help?							
Properties	Understand Azure load b	alancing 🖻						
Locks	Quickstart: Create a publ	ic load balancer to load balance Virtual Machines 🖻						

2. Add access to port 8080. For security reasons, we recommend specifying your IP or the IP of your proxy in

the resource to avoid third-party access.

Add inbound security rule

morgan-ubuntu-vm-nsg

My IP address	\sim
134 209 249 195	
134.203.243.155	
Source port ranges * 🕕	
*	
Destination 🕕	
Any	\checkmark
Service 🕕	
Custom	\sim
Destination port ranges *	
8080	
Protocol	
Any	
Отср	
<u> </u>	
Action	
Allow	
O Deny	
Priority * 🕕	
310	
Name *	
AllowUIAccess	~
Description]
Add	Or Give feedback
Cancel	X, give reedback

That's all done! You are in the CloudBeaver interface.

Step 3. Configure CloudBeaver and connect to PostgreSQL

1. Enter your license key and configure your server.

INITIAL SERVER CONFI	GURATION						
Welcome	BACK NEXT Main server configuration						
License Server configuration Confirmation	Ŷou can configure the main server parameters here.						
	intered						
	SERVER INFORMATION Server Name * CloudBeaver EE Web Server Server URL * Intp://74 235 84 176 8080 Session lifetime, min * 30	CONFIGURATION Image: Debug private connections. Allow connections can be created from the administration part only Image: Debug private connections will contain only basic information in navigation tree RESOURCE MANAGER Image: Debug Private Connections will contain con	AUTHENTICATION SETTINGS Allows to work with CloudBeaver without user authentication Constraint CloudBeaver without user authentication Constraint CloudBeaver without user authentication				
	ADMINISTRATOR CREDENTIALS Login * cbadmin	SECURITY Save credentials Allow to save credentials for pre-configured database Save unsere credentials	DISABLED DRIVERS Search for the driver If SQLIRe × If H2 Embedded ×				

- 2. Go to Connection Templates , click Add , and type your database name (PostgreSQL for example).
- 3. In the Host field enter the IP address of your database you received earlier and indicate the authorization data for your database.

OPTIONS DRIVER PROPERTIES	SSH TUNNEL SSL ACCESS			CANCEL TEST CREATE
Driver	Configuration			
Host *	Port 5432	User name postgres	User password	
Database postgres		Save credentials		
Connection name * PostgreSQL@10.0.0.5		ADVANCED SETTINGS		
Description		User role		
		> DATABASE LIST > SQL		
	IAME		ADDRESS	

4. Click **TEST** to check that your configuration works.



5. Perfect! Now click **CREATE** in the top right. Connection to your database is added to CloudBeaver.



Connect DBeaver from Win VM to PostgreSQL

- 1. Connect to your Windows VM by using RDP.
- 2. Check that your Linux VM has access to your SQL DB private IP.
- Copy the private IP address of your database in Virtual machines -> Your SQL DB -> Properties ->
 Networking .

Home > Virtual machines >				
Virtual machines « Default Directory	e morgan-postresql	x 🛪 …		
$+$ Create $\lor~~ early a switch to classic \cdots$	₽ Search «	🖋 Connect ▷ Start 🤇 Restart 🔲 Stop 🞉 Capture 📋 Delete 🖒	Refresh 🚦 Open in mobile 🔗 Feedback 🗟 C	LI / PS
Filter for any field	Overview	4 Freedol		150111
Name 1	Activity log Access control (IAM)	A Essentials Resource group (move) : res-group1	Operating system : Linux	(debian 10)
	Tags	Status : Running Location : East US (Zone 1)	Size : Stanc Public IP address : <u>20.51</u>	lard B2s (2 vcpus, 4 GiB memory) . <u>196.183</u>
💶 morgan-postresql 🛛 🚥	X Diagnose and solve problems	Subscription (move) : <u>Azure</u> subscription 1	Virtual network/subnet : <u>SQL-</u>	vpc/default
🝷 Morgan-vm 🛛 🚥	Settings	Subscription ID	DNS name : Not c	configured
	Networking Connect Disks Size	Availability zone : 1 Tags (<u>edit</u>) : <u>Add tags</u> Properties Monitoring Capabilities (7) Recommendations Tut	Health state : -	
	Microsoft Defender for Cloud	👤 Virtual machine	🧟 Networking	
	Advisor recommendations	Computer name morgan-postresql	Public IP address	20.51.196.183 (Network interface morgan-postresql140_z1
	Extensions + applications	Image publisher postgres-pro	Private IP address (IPV6)	10.0.0.4
	Availability + scaling	Image offer postgres-pro-standard-13-vm-docker	Private IP address (IPv6)	-
	Configuration	Image plan pgpro-std13-vm-docker-x64-byol	Virtual network/subnet	SQL-vpc/default
	🐍 ldentity	VM generation V1	DNS name	Configure


If everything was done correctly in the previous steps, you will get the result as in the screenshot above. All that remains is to connect our DBeaver to your database.

- 3. Add your license when starting the application.
- 4. Create a new connection and choose your database (for example, PostgreSQL).



5. In the Host field, specify the Private IP address of your database and fill in other fields.

OBeaver Enterprise 23.2.0	-		\times
File Edit Navigate Search SQL Editor	😧 Connect to a database — 🗆 🗙		
👯 🕶 🛛 🕸 🎼 % 🛛 🖬 SQL 🕶 🔒	Connection Settings	Q	🔁 🍘
📚 Database Navigator 🗙 🔚 Проекты	PostgreSQL connection settings		
🗱 🗝 📴			
Enter a part of object name here	Main PostgreSQL Driver properties SSH SSL + Network configurations		
	Server		
	Connect by: Host O URL Driver type: JDBC		
	URL: jdbc:postgresql://10.0.0.4:5432/postgres		
	Host: 10.0.0.4 Port: 5432		
	Database: postgres		
	Authentication		
	Authentication: Database Native 🗸		
	Username: postgres		
	Password: Save password		
	Advanced		
	Session role: Local Client: PostoreSOL Binaries		
	You can use variables in connection parameters, Connection details (name, type,)		
	Driver name: PostgreSQL Driver Settings Driver license		
🔲 Project - General 🗙 🛛 🌼 🖛 🕂			
Name DataSource			
> 📴 Bookmarks	Test Connection		
> Diagrams	rest connection		
Connections - General connections	UTC en		

Perfect! Your connection is ready.

